

endnotes

Chapter 1

- 1 “Fact Sheet: Industry Statistics & Trends,” *American Pet Products Manufacturers Association, Inc.*, 6 January 2005, http://www.appma.org/press_industrytrends.asp; D. Barbera, “Ensuring Safety, Preventing Loss at Kozmo.com,” *Access Control & Security Systems*, 1 January 2001, http://securitysolutions.com/mag/security_ensuring_safety_preventing/; K. Booker, “Beautiful Dreamer,” *Fortune*, 18 December 2000, 234; R. Hof, “Amazon: ‘We’ve Never Said We Had to Do It All’ Jeff Bezos Has Been Forced to Scale Back His Ambitious Agenda,” *BusinessWeek*, 15 October 2001, 53; R. Hof & H. Greene, “How Amazon Cleared That Hurdle,” *BusinessWeek*, 4 February 2002, 60; A. Kessler, “No More New Economy Schadenfreude,” *Wall Street Journal*, 25 January 2002, A18; L. Lorek, “Amazon’s Poor Returns,” *eWeek*, 9 April 2001, <http://www.eweek.com/article2/0,1759,1242586,00.asp>; F. Vogelstein, “Mighty Amazon,” *Fortune*, 26 May 2003, 60.
- 2 K. Voigt, “Top Dogs,” *Wall Street Journal*, 15 March 2002, W1.
- 3 A. Horowitz, M. Athitakis, M. Lesswell, & O. Thomas, “The 101 Dumbest Moments in Business,” *Business 2.0*, January–February 2003, 72.
- 4 J. Sandberg, D. Solomon, & R. Blumenstein, “Inside WorldCom’s Unearthing of a Vast Accounting Scandal,” *Wall Street Journal*, 27 June 2002, A1; R. Blumenstein & J. Sandberg, “WorldCom CEO Quits Amid Probe of Firms’s Finances,” *Wall Street Journal*, 30 April 2002, A1.
- 5 N. Byrnes & J. Merritt, “Professional Services: The Help Needs Help,” *BusinessWeek*, 13 January 2003, 129.
- 6 T. Peters, “The Leadership Alliance” (Pat Carrigan excerpt), *In Search of Excellence* (Northbrook, IL: Video Arts distributor, 1985), videocassette.
- 7 K. Hickey, “Faster, Better, More,” *Traffic World*, 6 October 2003, 24.
- 8 K. Plate, “Analyst Sees Cracks Growing in Home Depot’s Sales, Customer Service,” *Denver Post*, 12 January 2003.
- 9 C. Terhune, “Retail Giant Aims to Spur Sales with Less-Cluttered Stores, Increased Customer Service,” *Wall Street Journal*, 8 March 2001, B1.
- 10 D. A. Wren, A. G. Bedeian, & J. D. Breeze, “The Foundations of Henri Fayol’s Administrative Theory,” *Management Decision* 40 (2002): 906–918.
- 11 H. Fayol, *General and Industrial Management* (London: Pittman & Sons, 1949).
- 12 R. Stagner, “Corporate Decision Making,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 53 (1969): 1–13.
- 13 D. W. Bray, R. J. Campbell, & D. L. Grant, *Formative Years in Business: A Long-Term AT&T Study of Managerial Lives* (New York: Wiley, 1993).
- 14 T. Archibald, “How Google Grows . . . and Grows . . . and Grows,” *Fast Company*, April 2003, 74.
- 15 Ibid.
- 16 K. Swisher, “Boom Town: Beneath Google’s Dot-Com Shell, a Serious Player,” *Wall Street Journal*, 21 January 2002, B1.
- 17 R. J. Grisson, “Probability of the Superior Outcome of One Treatment over Another,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 79 (1994): 314–316; J. E. Hunter & F. L. Schmidt, *Methods of Meta-Analysis: Correcting Error and Bias in Research Findings* (Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1990).
- 18 P. Tam, “Palm Hopes Breaking in Two Will Juice Its Sluggish Sales,” *Wall Street Journal*, 28 October 2003, B1.
- 19 B. Morris, “The Accidental CEO,” *Fortune*, 28 June 2003, 58.
- 20 Ibid.
- 21 “Xerox’s Chief Copies Good Practice, Not Past Mistakes,” *Irish Times*, 21 March 2003, 62.
- 22 “Xerox’s 3Q Profits Jump on Product Sales,” *eWeek*, 21 October 2004.
- 23 A. Warren, “The Small Stuff: It’s the Little Things That Add Up—and Often Annoy,” *Wall Street Journal*, 10 May 2004, R9.
- 24 H. S. Jonas III, R. E. Fry, & S. Srivastva, “The Office of the CEO: Understanding the Executive Experience,” *Academy of Management Executive* 4 (1990): 36–47.
- 25 D. Woodruff, “Europe Shows More CEOs the Door,” *Wall Street Journal*, 1 July 2002.
- 26 S. Carey, “Carrier Makes Deeper Cuts As It Seeks Federal Backing Needed to Exit Chapter 11,” *Wall Street Journal*, 27 November 2002, A3; S. Carey, “UAL Will Lay Off 1,500 Workers As Part of Cost-Cutting Strategy,” *Wall Street Journal*, 6 January 2003, A3; D. Carty, “Oral Testimony of Mr. Donald J. Carty, Chairman and CEO, American Airlines: United States Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation,” http://www.amrcorp.com/speeches/010903_senate.htm, 9 January 2003; S. McCartney, M. Trotman, & S. Carey, “Northwest, Continental, America West Post Losses As Delta Cuts Jobs,” *Wall Street Journal*, 18 November 2002, B4.
- 27 C. Johnson, “Southwest Offers Model of How to Treat Employees,” *Milwaukee Journal Sentinel*, 20 January 2003, 4D.
- 28 Jonas III, Fry, & Srivastva, “The Office of the CEO.”
- 29 M. Porter, J. Lorsch, & N. Nohria, “Seven Surprises for New CEOs,” *Harvard Business Review*, October 2004, 62.
- 30 M. Murray, “As Huge Firms Keep Growing, CEOs Struggle to Keep Pace,” *Wall Street Journal*, 8 February 2001, A1.
- 31 C. Hymowitz, “CEOs Work Hard to Maintain the Faith in the Corner Office,” *Wall Street Journal*, 9 July 2002, B1; L. Mitchell, “How to Do the Right Thing,” *Optimize*, February 2002, http://www.optimize.com/issue/004/pr_ethics.html, 1 February 2003.
- 32 Murray, “As Huge Firms Keep Growing.”
- 33 Q. Huy, “In Praise of Middle Managers,” *Harvard Business Review*, September 2001, 72–79.

- 34 M. Peers & J. Angwin, "AOL, Time Warner Are Already Putting Operations Together—Collaboration Is Watchword," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 November 2000, A1.
- 35 J. Ostrowski, "Rings' Appeal in Cards; Books, Video Games Spur Sales for Movie," *Palm Beach Post*, 19 December 2002, 1D.
- 36 J. Bailey, "Entrepreneurs Share Their Tips to Boost a Firm's Productivity," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 July 2002, B4.
- 37 T. Seideman, "Harnessing the Giant," *World Trade* 15 (2002): 28–29.
- 38 G. Will, "Waging War on Wal-Mart," *Newsweek*, 5 July 2004, 64.
- 39 S. Warren, "The Transient Workers," *Wall Street Journal*, 28 October 2002, R4.
- 40 Ibid.
- 41 S. Tully, "What Team Leaders Need to Know," *Fortune*, 20 February 1995, 93.
- 42 B. Francella, "In a Day's Work," *Convenience Store News*, 25 September 2001, 7.
- 43 L. Liu & A. McMurray, "Frontline Leaders: The Entry Point for Leadership Development in the Manufacturing Industry," *Journal of European Industrial Training* 28, issue 2–4 (2004): 339–352.
- 44 Tully, "What Team Leaders Need to Know."
- 45 Ibid.
- 46 "What Makes Teams Work?" *Fast Company*, 1 November 2000, 109.
- 47 K. Hultman, "The 10 Commandments of Team Leadership," *Training & Development*, 1 February 1998, 12–13.
- 48 N. Steckler & N. Fondas, "Building Team Leader Effectiveness: A Diagnostic Tool," *Organizational Dynamics*, Winter 1995, 20–34.
- 49 "What Makes Teams Work?"
- 50 Tully, "What Team Leaders Need to Know."
- 51 J. S. Case, "What the Experts Forgot to Mention," *Inc.*, 1 September 1993, 66.
- 52 H. Mintzberg, *The Nature of Managerial Work* (New York: Harper & Row, 1973).
- 53 C. P. Hales, "What Do Managers Do? A Critical Review of the Evidence," *Journal of Management Studies* 23, no. 1 (1986): 88–115.
- 54 "Grand Opening of Kikkoman Foods Europe," Kikkoman Corporation, <http://www.kikkoman.com/contents/news/news15.html>, 26 January 2003.
- 55 "CDW Named One of the Best Companies to Work for in America for Fourth Consecutive Year," CDW Corporation, <http://www.cdw.com/webcontent/inside/press/2002/press0123.asp>, 26 January 2003.
- 56 J. Boorstin, "J. M. Smucker," *Fortune*, 12 January 2004, 58.
- 57 R. Levering & M. Moskowitz, "The 100 Best Companies to Work For," *Fortune*, 12 January 2004, 56.
- 58 B. Einhorn & M. Kripalani, "India 3.0: Bangalore Wants to Move Beyond Simple Code," *BusinessWeek*, 26 February 2001, 16.
- 59 Francella, "In a Day's Work."
- 60 "Industry Specific: News Segmented by Major Industries," *Businesswire*, <http://www.businesswire.com/isn/index.html>, 27 January 2003.
- 61 "What Is FNS News Clips Online?" *FNS NewsClips*, <http://www.news-clips.com/>, 27 January 2003.
- 62 "Media Monitoring," *CyberAlert*, <http://www.cyberalert.com>, 27 January 2003.
- 63 "Cultural Practices of the Best Companies," *Great Place to Work Institute*, 4 January 2005, <http://www.greatplacetowork.com/great/practices.php>.
- 64 Murray, "As Huge Firms Keep Growing."
- 65 R. Guth, J. Delaney, & D. Clark, "Microsoft to Launch Challenge to Google, Yahoo," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 November 2004, A3.
- 66 J. Flaherty, "Bosses Make Cost Consultants out of Blue-Collar Workers," *New York Times*, 18 April 2001.
- 67 E. Perez, "Delta Pilots Endorse Deal—Wages, Benefits Cut by \$1 Billion Annually in Five-Year Pact," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 November 2004, B3.
- 68 P. Sellers, "Who's in Charge Here?" *Fortune*, 24 December 2001, 76.
- 69 N. Shirouzu, "Ford CEO Promises Faster Cuts in Costs, Results above Forecasts," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 January 2003, C7.
- 70 D. Welch & G. Khermouch, "Can GM Save an Icon?" *Business Week*, 8 April 2002, 60.
- 71 K. Capell, C. Tromben, W. Echikson, & W. Zellner, "Renegade Ryanair: Can CEO Michael O'Leary Capture the Continent?" *BusinessWeek*, 14 May 2001.
- 72 L. A. Hill, *Becoming a Manager: Mastery of a New Identity* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1992).
- 73 R. L. Katz, "Skills of an Effective Administrator," *Harvard Business Review*, September–October 1974, 90–102.
- 74 C. A. Bartlett & S. Ghoshal, "Changing the Role of Top Management: Beyond Systems to People," *Harvard Business Review*, May–June 1995, 132–142.
- 75 F. L. Schmidt & J. E. Hunter, "Development of a Causal Model of Process Determining Job Performance," *Current Directions in Psychological Science* 1 (1992): 89–92.
- 76 J. B. Miner, "Sentence Completion Measures in Personnel Research: The Development and Validation of the Miner Sentence Completion Scales," in *Personality Assessment in Organizations*, ed. H. J. Bernardin & D. A. Bownas (New York: Praeger, 1986), 147–146.
- 77 M. W. McCall, Jr. & M. M. Lombardo, "What Makes a Top Executive?" *Psychology Today*, February 1983, 26–31; E. van Velsor & J. Brittain, "Why Executives Derail: Perspectives across Time and Cultures," *Academy of Management Executive*, November 1995, 62–72.
- 78 McCall, Jr. & Lombardo, "What Makes a Top Executive?"
- 79 T. E. Ricks, "The New Brass Get in Touch with Their 'Inner Jerks,'" *Wall Street Journal Interactive Edition*, 19 January 1998.
- 80 A. K. Naj, "Corporate Therapy: The Latest Addition to Executive Suite Is Psychologist's Couch," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 1994, A1.
- 81 D. Fenn, "Time-Out," *Inc.*, 1 July 2001, 34.
- 82 J. Pfeffer, *The Human Equation: Building Profits by Putting People First* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1996); *Competitive Advantage through People: Unleashing the Power of the Work Force* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1994).
- 83 J. Pfeffer, "Producing Sustainable Competitive Advantage through the Effective Management of People," *Academy of Management Executive* 9 (1995): 55–72.
- 84 M. A. Huselid, "The Impact of Human Resource Management Practices on Turnover, Productivity, and Corporate Financial Performance," *Academy of Management Journal* 38 (1995): 635–672.
- 85 D. McDonald & A. Smith, "A Proven Connection: Performance Management and Business Results," *Compensation & Benefits Review* 27, no. 6 (1 January 1995): 59.
- 86 I. Fulmer, B. Gerhart, & K. Scott, "Are the 100 Best Better? An Empirical Investigation of the Relationship between Being a 'Great Place to Work' and Firm Performance," *Personnel Psychology* (Winter 2003): 965–993.
- 87 B. Schneider & D. E. Bowen, "Employee and Customer Perceptions of Service in Banks: Replication and Extension," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 70 (1985): 423–433; B. Schneider, J. J. Parkington, & V. M. Buxton, "Employee and Customer Perceptions of Service in Banks," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 25 (1980): 252–267.
- 88 N. Brodsky, "Pennies from Heaven," *Inc.*, December 1, 2004, 54.
- 89 Sue Shellenbarger, "Work & Family: Push for Flexibility Puts Special Pressure on Factory Managers," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 May 2001.
- 90 Hill, *Becoming a Manager*.

Chapter 2

- 1 J. Hough & M. White, "Using Stories to Create Change: The Object Lesson of Frederick Taylor's 'Pig-Tale,'" *Journal of Management* 27 (2001): 585–601; E. Locke, "The Ideas of Frederick W. Taylor: An Evaluation," *Academy of Management Review* 7 (1982): 14–24; F. W. Taylor, *The Principles of Scientific Management* (New York: Harper, 1911); C. Wrege & R. Hodgetts, "Frederick W. Taylor's 1899 Pig Iron Observations: Examining Fact, Fiction, and Lessons for the New Millennium," *Academy of Management Journal* 43 (2000): 1283–1291; D. Wren, *The History of Management Thought*, 5th ed. (New York: Wiley, 2005).
- 2 G. Glotz, *Ancient Greece at Work* (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1926).
- 3 C. S. George, Jr., *The History of Management Thought* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1972).
- 4 "Sumerian Language," *Britannica Online* 2003, <http://www.search.eb.com/eb/article?eu=118160>, 16 September, 2003.
- 5 A. Erman, *Life in Ancient Egypt* (London: Macmillan & Co., 1984).
- 6 J. Burke, *The Day the Universe Changed* (Boston: Little, Brown, 1985).
- 7 "History of the Organization of Work: Organization of Work in Preindustrial Times: Medieval Industry," *Britannica Online*, <http://www.eb.com:180/cgi-bin/g?DocF=macro/5006/66/3.html>, 15 January 1999.
- 8 "History of the Organization of Work: Organization of Work in Preindustrial Times: The Ancient World," *Britannica Online*, <http://www.eb.com:180/cgi-bin/g?>

- DocF=macro/5006/66/1.html, 15 January 1999.
- 9 “History of the Organization of Work: Organization of Work in Preindustrial Times: From the 16th to the 18th Century,” *Britannica Online*, <http://www.eb.com/180/cgi-bin/g?DocF=macro/5006/66/4.html>, 15 January 1999.
- 10 J. B. White, “The Line Starts Here: Mass-Production Techniques Changed the Way People Work and Live throughout the World,” *Wall Street Journal*, 11 January 1999, R25.
- 11 R. B. Reich, *The Next American Frontier* (New York: Times Books, 1983).
- 12 J. Mickelwait & A. Wooldridge, *The Company: A Short History of a Revolutionary Idea* (New York: Modern Library, 2003).
- 13 “How Business Schools Began,” *BusinessWeek*, 12 October 1963, 114–116.
- 14 *Industrial Management: The Engineering Magazine* 61 (1921): 232.
- 15 H. Kendall, “Unsystematized, Systematized, and Scientific Management,” in *Scientific Management: A Collection of the More Significant Articles Describing the Taylor System of Management*, ed. C. Thompson (Easton, PA: Hive Publishing, 1972), 103–131.
- 16 United States Congress, House, Special Committee, *Hearings to Investigate the Taylor and Other Systems of Shop Management*, vol. 3. (Washington D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1912).
- 17 Ibid.
- 18 Ibid.
- 19 Taylor, *The Principles of Scientific Management*.
- 20 A. Derickson, “Physiological Science and Scientific Management in the Progressive Era: Frederic S. Lee and the Committee on Industrial Fatigue,” *Business History Review* 68 (1994): 483–514.
- 21 United States Congress, House, Special Committee, 1912.
- 22 Taylor, *The Principles of Scientific Management*.
- 23 Ibid.
- 24 Wrege & Hodgetts, “Frederick W. Taylor’s 1899 Pig Iron Observations”; Hough & White, “Using Stories to Create Change.”
- 25 Locke, “The Ideas of Frederick W. Taylor.”
- 26 George, Jr., *The History of Management Thought*.
- 27 F. Gilbreth & L. Gilbreth, “Applied Motion Study,” in *The Writings of the Gilbreths*, ed. W. R. Spriegel & C. E. Myers (1917; rpr. Homewood, IL: Richard D. Irwin, 1953), 207–274.
- 28 D. Ferguson, “Don’t Call It ‘Time and Motion Study,’” *IIE Solutions* 29, no. 5 (1997): 22–23.
- 29 Ibid.
- 30 “Frank and Lillian Gilbreth: Motion Study Pioneers,” *Thinkers*, December 2000.
- 31 J. Gotcher, “Assisting the Handicapped: The Pioneering Efforts of Frank and Lillian Gilbreth,” *Journal of Management* 18 (1992): 5–14.
- 32 F. Gilbreth & L. Gilbreth, “Motion Study for the Crippled Soldier,” *American Society of Mechanical Engineers Journal* 37 (1915): 669–673.
- 33 H. Gantt, “A Bonus System for Rewarding Labor,” *Transactions of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers* 23 (1901): 373.
- 34 P. Peterson, “Training and Development: The View of Henry L. Gantt (1861–1919),” *SAM Advanced Management Journal*, Winter 1987, 20–23.
- 35 H. Gantt, “Industrial Efficiency,” *National Civic Federation Report of the 11th Annual Meeting*, New York, 12 January 1991, 103.
- 36 Ibid.
- 37 M. Weber, *The Theory of Economic and Social Organization*, trans. by A. Henderson & T. Parsons (New York: The Free Press, 1947).
- 38 D. Piller, “Enron’s Watkins: Ethics Start Early,” *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, 3 May 2001, C1; “Instructions for Filing a Disclosure of Conflict of Interest Statement,” Honolulu County, <http://www.co.honolulu.hi.us/ethics/em-2.pdf>, 3 May 2003; “FAQs: Ethics,” Georgia Center for Nonprofits, <http://www.nonprofitgeorgia.org/faq-ethics1.html>, 1 May 2003.
- 39 M. Weber, *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism* (New York: Scribner’s, 1958).
- 40 George, Jr., *The History of Management Thought*.
- 41 D. Wren, “Henri Fayol As Strategist: A Nineteenth Century Corporate Turnaround,” *Management Decision* 39 (2001): 475–487.
- 42 D. Reid, “Fayol: From Experience to Theory,” *Journal of Management History* 3 (1995): 21–36.
- 43 H. Fayol, “Observations et expériences personnelles,” *Archives Fayol*, no date, 4–11.
- 44 Wren, “Henri Fayol As Strategist”; Reid, “Fayol: From Experience to Theory.”
- 45 Wren, “Henri Fayol As Strategist.”
- 46 Ibid.
- 47 Ibid.
- 48 Ibid.
- 49 F. Blancpain, “Les cahiers inédits d’Henri Fayol,” trans. D. Wren, *Extrait du bulletin de l’institut international d’administration publique* 28–9 (1974): 1–48.
- 50 H. Verney, “Un grand ingénieur: Henri Fayol,” *La fondateur de la doctrine administrative: Henri Fayol* (Paris: Dunod, 1925), as cited in Wren, “Henri Fayol As Strategist.”
- 51 D. A. Wren, A. G. Bedeian, & J. D. Breeze, “The Foundations of Henri Fayol’s Administrative Theory,” *Management Decision* 40 (2002): 906–918.
- 52 H. Fayol, *General and Industrial Management* (London: Pittman & Sons, 1949).
- 53 Mary Parker Follett, *Mary Parker Follett—Prophet of Management: A Celebration of Writings from the 1920s*, ed. P. Graham (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1995).
- 54 Ibid.
- 55 D. Linden, “The Mother of Them All,” *Forbes*, 16 January 1995, 75.
- 56 E. O’Connor, “The Politics of Management Thought: A Case Study of the Harvard Business School and the Human Relations School,” *Academy of Management Review* 24 (1999): 117–131.
- 57 M. Losey, “HR Comes of Age,” *HRMagazine* 43, no. 3 (1998): 40–53.
- 58 J. H. Smith, “The Enduring Legacy of Elton Mayo,” *Human Relations* 51, no. 3 (1998): 221–249.
- 59 E. Mayo, *The Human Problems of an Industrial Civilization* (New York: Macmillan, 1933).
- 60 Ibid.
- 61 “Hawthorne Revisited: The Legend and the Legacy,” *Organizational Dynamics* (Winter 1975): 66–80.
- 62 E. Mayo, *The Social Problems of an Industrial Civilization* (Boston: Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, 1945).
- 63 Mayo, *The Social Problems of an Industrial Civilization*, 65–67.
- 64 “Hawthorne Revisited: The Legend and the Legacy.”
- 65 Mayo, *The Social Problems of an Industrial Civilization*, 45.
- 66 George, Jr., *The History of Management Thought*.
- 67 C. I. Barnard, *The Functions of the Executive* (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1938), 4.
- 68 C. I. Barnard, *The Functions of the Executive: 30th Anniversary Edition* (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1968), 5.
- 69 S. Parayitam, M. White, & J. Hough, “Juxtaposition of Chester I. Barnard and Frederick W. Taylor: Forerunners of Management,” *Management Decision* 40 (2002): 1003–1012.
- 70 J. Dunkelberg & D. Jessup, “So Then Why Did You Do It?” *Journal of Business Ethics* 29 (2001): 422–426.
- 71 J. Fuller & A. Mansour, “Operations Management and Operations Research: A Historical and Relational Perspective,” *Management Decision* 41 (2003): 422–426.
- 72 “Monge, Gaspard, comte de Péluse,” *Britannica Online*, <http://www.search.eb.com/eb/article?tocId=9053349>, 9 January 2005.
- 73 D. Ashmos & G. Huber, “The Systems Paradigm in Organization Theory: Correcting the Record and Suggesting the Future,” *Academy of Management Review* 12 (1987): 607–621; F. Kast & J. Rosenzweig, “General Systems Theory: Applications for Organizations and Management,” *Academy of Management Journal* 15 (1972): 447–465; D. Katz & R. Kahn, *The Social Psychology of Organizations* (New York: Wiley, 1966).
- 74 R. Mockler, “The Systems Approach to Business Organization and Decision Making,” *California Management Review* 11, issue 2 (1968): 53–58.
- 75 F. Luthans & T. Stewart, “A General Contingency Theory of Management,” *Academy of Management Review* 2, issue 2 (1977): 181–195.
- 76 A. Scharf, “Scripted Talk: From ‘Welcome to McDonald’s’ to ‘Paper or Plastic?’ Employers Control the Speech of Service Workers,” *Dollars & Sense*, September–October 2003, 35; C. McCann, “Have a Nice Day and an Icy Stare,” *Marketing Week*, 2 September 2004, 27; G. Garfinkel Weiss, “Improving Collections: To Collect at the Time of Service and Overcome Patient Excuses for Nonpayment, Tell Staffers to Stick to the Script,” *Medical Economics*, 9 July 2004, 70.

Chapter 3

- 1 “About the Movie,” *Super Size Me: A Film of Epic Portions*, <http://www.supersizeme.com/home.aspx?page=aboutmovie>, 22 January 2005; “Build-A-Meal Food Calculator,” *Wendy’s*, <http://www.wendys.com/food/BAMMain.jsp?>

- family=4&product=69&add=ye
s&recalculation=off&mainDishI
d=2&sideDishId=22&cbeverageI
d=44, 22 January 2005; "The
Delicious Truth Guide," *Ruby
Tuesday*, <http://www.rubytuesday.com/smartEating/pdf/DeliciousTruthGuide.pdf>, 22 January 2005; "Subway® Nutrition Facts—US, January 2005," *Subway*, <http://subway.com/subwayroot/MenuNutrition/Nutrition/pdf/NutritionValues.pdf>, 23 January 2005; "Wellness: Hardee's Hopes to Have the Last Laugh with Monster Thickburger," *Obesity, Fitness & Wellness Week*, 1 January 2005, 6; M. Boyle, "Can You Really Make Fast Food Healthy?" *Fortune*, 9 August 2004, 134; R. Givhan, "Lord of the Fries: Morgan Spurlock Got His Fill of Ailments Making 'Super Size Me,' but He's Been Fortified by Its Impact," *Washington Post*, 2 May 2004, N01; N. Hellmich, "This Man Is Watching You Eat; So When He Dishes about Food, People Listen," *USA Today*, 13 October 2004, D.1.
- 2 "A Nation of Snackers Snubs Old Favorite," *Wall Street Journal*, 16 June 2004, A1.
- 3 D. Alexander, "Bread Makers Feel the Diet Pinch," *Chicago Tribune*, 30 December 2003, Business 1.
- 4 R. Guth, "Videogame Giant Links with Sony, Snubbing Microsoft," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 May 2003, A1.
- 5 E. Romanelli & M. L. Tushman, "Organizational Transformation as Punctuated Equilibrium: An Empirical Test," *Academy of Management Journal* 37 (1994): 1141–1166.
- 6 H. Banks, "A Sixties Industry in a Nineties Economy," *Forbes*, 9 May 1994, 107–112.
- 7 L. Cowan, "Cheap Fuel Should Carry Many Airlines to More Record Profits for 1st Quarter," *Wall Street Journal*, 4 April 1998, B17A.
- 8 "Annual Revenues and Earnings: U.S. Airlines—All Services," Air Transport Association, <http://www.airlines.org/econ/d.aspx?nid=1034>, 15 January 2005; S. Carey, "Carrier Makes Deeper Cuts As It Seeks Federal Backing Needed to Exit Chapter 11," *Wall Street Journal*, 27 November 2002, A3; S. Carey, "UAL Will Lay Off 1,500 Workers As Part of Cost-Cutting Strategy," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 January 2003, A3; D. Carty, "Oral Testimony of Mr. Donald J. Carty, Chairman and CEO, American Airlines: United States Senate, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation," http://www.amrcorp.com/speeches/010903_senate.htm, 9 January 2003; S. McCartney, M. Trotman, & S. Carey, "Northwest, Continental, America West Post Losses As Delta Cuts Jobs," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 November 2002, B4.
- 9 "New Product Review," *Dairy Foods*, <http://www.dairyfoods.com/CDA/ArticleInformation/products/BNProductItem/0,6783,141830,00.html>, 15 January 2005; B. Jones, "The Changing Dairy Industry," Department of Agricultural & Applied Economics & Center for Dairy Profitability, <http://www.aae.wisc.edu/jones/Presentations/Wisc&TotalDairyTrends.pdf>, 15 January 2003.
- 10 N. Deogun & J. Eig, "Kellogg Sets Deal to Buy Keebler for \$3.7 Billion in Cash Plus Debt," *Dow Jones Business News*, 26 October 2000.
- 11 L. Singhania, "Kellogg Looks for Comeback in a Tough Cereal Market," *Associated Press*, 22 April 2000.
- 12 G. Pacyniak, "Segmentation Hits Ever-Expanding Category (Snack Bars)," *Candy Industry*, 1 November 2002, 41.
- 13 J. Mason, "Healthy Food Is Eaten on the Run," *Financial Times*, 19 September 2001.
- 14 E. Ramstad, "I Want My Flat TV Now!" *Wall Street Journal*, 27 May 2004, B1.
- 15 "Consumer Products Brief—Kraft Foods Inc.: Price of Maxwell House Coffee to Rise 14% As Costs Increase," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 December 2004, A16.
- 16 R. Norton, "Where Is This Economy Really Heading?" *Fortune*, 7 August 1995, 54–56.
- 17 "First, by the Numbers, the CFO Poll," *Fortune*, 17 February 2003, 30.
- 18 B. Orwall, M. Peers, & E. Smith, "Stayin' Alive: Music Industry Presses 'Play' on Plan to Save Its Business," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 September 2003, A1; C. Mann, "The Year the Music Dies," *Wired*, February 2003, http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/11.02/dirge_pr.html, 8 February 2003; T. Woody, "The Race to Kill Kazaa," *Wired*, February 2003, http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/11.02/kazaa_pr.html, 8 February 2003.
- 19 M. Bai, "Hating Hilary," *Wired*, February 2003, http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/11.02/hating_pr.html, 8 February 2003.
- 20 C. Mann, "The Year the Music Dies." 36
- 21 J. Fletcher, "Extreme Nesting," *Wall Street Journal*, 7 January 2000, W1.
- 22 "CDW Ranks on Best Places to Work List for Fifth Straight Year," *PR Newswire*, 7 January 2003.
- 23 M. Perotin, "Dallas-Based Baylor Health Care Offers Concierge Perk to Employees," *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, 8 December 2002.
- 24 R. Sharpe, "Nannies on Speed Dial: There Is Growing Army of Domestic Help Out There, and More and More Families Are Picking Up the Phone," *BusinessWeek*, 18 September 2000, 108.
- 25 S. Felts, "Services Help Busy Parents Mind the Details," *Sacramento Business Journal*, 21 June 2001, S-15.
- 26 "The Civil Rights Act of 1991," U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, <http://www.eeoc.gov/policy/cra91.html>, 16 January 2005.
- 27 "Compliance Assistance—Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA)," U.S. Department of Labor: Employment Standards Administration Wage and Hour Division, <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/fmla/>, 16 January 2005.
- 28 R. J. Bies & T. R. Tyler, "The Litigation Mentality in Organizations: A Test of Alternative Psychological Explanations," *Organization Science* 4 (1993): 352–366.
- 29 D. Jones, "Fired Workers Fight Back . . . and Win," *USA Today*, 2 April 1998, B1.
- 30 S. Gardner, G. Gomes, & J. Morgan, "Wrongful Termination and the Expanding Public Policy Exception: Implications and Advice," *SAM Advanced Management Journal* 65 (2000): 38.
- 31 Jones, "Fired Workers Fight Back."
- 32 T. Gerdel, "Liability Suits Have Lasting Effect on Transportation Companies," *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, 13 August 2002, C5.
- 33 "Products Liability Law: An Overview," Legal Information Institute, http://www.law.cornell.edu/topics/products_liability.html, 8 February 2003.
- 34 Gerdel, "Liability Suits."
- 35 R. Johnston & S. Mehra, "Best-Practice Complaint Management," *Academy of Management Experience* 16 (November 2002): 145–154.
- D. Smart & C. Martin, "Manufacturer Responsiveness to Consumer Correspondence: An Empirical Investigation of Consumer Perceptions," *Journal of Consumer Affairs* 26 (1992): 104.
- 37 H. Appelman, "I Scream, You Scream: Consumers Vent over the Net," *New York Times*, 4 March 2001.
- 38 J. Pereira, "Trends (A Special Report)—It's a Whole New Game," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 November 2004, R9.
- 39 S. Gray, "Trends (A Special Report)—On the Menu: Speed and Variety," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 November 2004, R4.
- 40 S. A. Zahra & S. S. Chaples, "Blind Spots in Competitive Analysis," *Academy of Management Executive* 7 (1993): 7–28.
- 41 A. Bianco & P. Moore, "Downfall: The Inside Story of the Management Fiasco at Xerox," *BusinessWeek*, 5 March 2001, 82.
- 42 J. M. Moran, "Getting Closer Together—Videophones Don't Deliver TV Quality Sound, Visuals, but They're Improving," *Seattle Times*, 15 March 1998.
- 43 P. Grant, "Comcast Plans Major Rollout of Phone Service over Cable," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 January 2005, B1.
- 44 R. Buckman, "Telecom Price Wars Get Brutal in Hong Kong," *Wall Street Journal*, 28 October 2004, B4.
- 45 A. Squeo, "FCC Is Poised to Clarify Future of Internet Phone Calls," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 January 2004, B1.
- 46 K. G. Provan, "Embeddedness, Interdependence, and Opportunism in Organizational Supplier-Buyer Networks," *Journal of Management* 19 (1993): 841–856.
- 47 C. Unninaray & N. P. Sindt, "Diamonds' an Industry in Transition: Sometimes the Speed of Change Is Alarming," *Couture International Jeweler*, August–Sept 2003, 68–75. N. Gaouette, "Israel's Diamond Dealers Tremble: Diamond Colossus DeBeers Today Launches Fundamental Changes to \$56 Billion Retail Market," *Christian Science Monitor*, 1 June 2001, [Online].
- 48 N. Shirouzu, "Chain Reaction—Big Three's Outsourcing Plan: Make Parts Suppliers Do It," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 June 2004, A1.

- 49 D. Birch, "Staying on Good Terms," *Supply Management*, 12 April 2001, 36.
- 50 S. Parker & C. Axtell, "Seeing Another Viewpoint: Antecedents and Outcomes of Employee Perspective Taking," *Academy of Management Journal* 44 (2001): 1085–1100; B. K. Pilling, L. A. Crosby, & D. W. Jackson, "Relational Bonds in Industrial Exchange: An Experimental Test of the Transaction Cost Economic Framework," *Journal of Business Research* 30 (1994): 237–251.
- 51 "Carmakers Eye Economy with Unease," *USA Today*, 24 May 2004, B.06.
- 52 Title 25 Health Services Part 1: Texas Department of Health Chapter 229, Food and Drug Subchapter U, Permitting Retail Food Establishments," Texas Department of Health, <http://www.tdh.state.tx.us/bfdfs/retail/permittingrules.html>, 11 February 2003.
- 53 M. Horn, "Sinning in an SUV," *U.S. News & World Report*, 16 December 2002, 10.
- 54 "Seafood HACCP," U.S. Food and Drug Administration Center for Food Safety & Applied Nutrition, <http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~comm/haccpsea.html>, 11 February 2003.
- 55 S. Dudley, "The Coming Shift in Regulation," *Regulation*, 1 October 2002.
- 56 S. Dudley, "Regulation and Small Business Competitive," *Federal Document Clearing House*, Congressional Testimony, Prepared Remarks for the House Committee on Small Business Subcommittee on Regulatory Reform and Oversight, 20 May 2004.
- 57 H. Morley, "Bush Orders Cut in Regulations—Change Will Cut Red Tape for Small Businesses," *Knight-Ridder Tribune*, 17 August 2002.
- 58 "Ethical Dangers Multiply," *Purchasing*, 17 October 1996; J. Dubinsky, "How to Foster Ethical Conduct: Companies Have a Clear Role in Preventing Conflicts of Interest," *Supplier Selection & Management*, 1 June 2001; "Amerinet Joins Groups Issuing Compliance Documents Based on Code of Conduct," *Hospital Materials Management*, 1 January 2003, 6; M. Lawson, "The Ethical Dilemma of Corporate Generosity," *Australian Financial Review*, 5 December 2002, 16.
- 59 "EU's Aggressive Anti-Smoking Campaign," *Creative Bits*, <http://iraszl.brinkster.net/cbforum/viewtopic.php?t=483>, 17 January 2005.
- 60 M. Hudson, "PETA Doll Ruffles KFC's Feathers," *Roanoke Times*, <http://www.roanoke.com/extra%5C16581.html>, 8 January 2005.
- 61 "Staples Victory!" [http://ecopledge.com, http://ecopledge.com/ecotargets.asp?id2=8455&cid3=ecotargets&cid4=ECCT&](http://ecopledge.com/ecotargets.asp?id2=8455&cid3=ecotargets&cid4=ECCT&), 11 February 2003.
- 62 "Ecopledge.com Names New Targets; Corporations Asked to Improve Environmental Practices," *U-Wire*, 19 April 2001.
- 63 "The Hertz Campaign: Because We Can't Rent Another Planet!" [Ecopledge.com](http://www.ecopledge.com), <http://www.ecopledge.com>, 17 January 2005.
- 64 J. Ball, "Detroit Fears Some Consumers May Be Souring on Big SUVs," *Wall Street Journal Online*, <http://online.wsj.com/article/0,,SB104197947724000464,00.html>, 8 January 2003.
- 65 C. Hymowitz, "Top Marketing Officers Find Getting Together Helps Them Do the Job," *Wall Street Journal*, 11 January 2005, B1.
- 66 D. F. Jennings & J. R. Lumpkin, "Insights between Environmental Scanning Activities and Porter's Generic Strategies: An Empirical Analysis," *Journal of Management* 4 (1992): 791–803.
- 67 B. Ettore, "Managing Competitive Intelligence," *Management Review*, October 1995, 15–19.
- 68 S. E. Jackson & J. E. Dutton, "Discerning Threats and Opportunities," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 33 (1988): 370–387.
- 69 A. Thomas, S. M. Clark, & D. A. Gioia, "Strategic Sensemaking and Organizational Performance: Linkages among Scanning, Interpretation, Action, and Outcomes," *Academy of Management Journal* 36 (1993): 239–270.
- 70 R. Daft, J. Sormunen, & D. Parks, "Chief Executive Scanning, Environmental Characteristics, and Company Performance: An Empirical Study," *Strategic Management Journal* 9 (1988): 123–139; V. Garg, B. Walters, & R. Priem, "Chief Executive Scanning Emphases, Environmental Dynamism, and Manufacturing Firm Performance," *Strategic Management Journal* 24 (2003): 725–744.; D. Miller & P. H. Friesen, "Strategy-Making and Environment: The Third Link," *Strategic Management Journal* 4 (1983): 221–235.
- 71 P. Grant, "Comcast Plans Major Rollout of Phone Service over Cable."
- 72 J. Drucker & B. Orwall, "New Game Plan: ESPN to Enter Cellular Market," *Wall Street Journal*, 2 December 2004, B1.
- 73 K. Maney, "SAS Workers Won When Greed Lost," *USA Today*, 22 April 2004, B.01.
- 74 A. Harrington, N. Hira, & C. Tkaczyk, "Hall of Fame: If Making the 100 Best List Is an Enormous Accomplishment, Consider How Tough It Is to Repeat the Feat Every Single Year," *Fortune*, 24 January 2005, 94.
- 75 "SAS Makes the *Fortune* 'Hall of Fame,'" SAS Web Site, <http://www.sas.com/news/feature/16jan05/fortune.html>, 20 January 2005.
- 76 P. Elmer-DeWitt, "Mine, All Mine; Bill Gates Wants a Piece of Everybody's Action, but Can He Get It?" *Time*, 5 June 1995.
- 77 D. M. Boje, "The Storytelling Organization: A Study of Story Performance in an Office-Supply Firm," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 36 (1991): 106–126.
- 78 S. Walton & J. Huey, *Sam Walton: Made in America* (New York: Doubleday, 1992).
- 79 D. Rushe, "Wal-Martians," *Sunday Times-London*, 10 June 2001, 5.
- 80 M. Hayes, "Bowa Builders: NRS Excellence in Class, 50—Plus," *HousingZone.com*, <http://www.housingzone.com/topics/pr/nrs/pr03ia009.asp>, 19 January 2005.
- 81 D. R. Denison & A. K. Mishra, "Toward a Theory of Organizational Culture and Effectiveness," *Organization Science* 6 (1995): 204–223.
- 82 D. Jone, "When You're Smiling, Are You Seething Inside? Passive-Aggressive Culture Hurts Companies, Workers," *USA Today*, 12 April 2004, B.01.
- 83 F. Haley, "Mutual Benefit: How Does Genecor Maintain Its Incredibly Loyal Workforce? By Involving Its Employees in Almost Everything," *Fast Company*, October 2004, 98–100.
- 84 "Company Profile," F. H. Faulding & Company, http://www.faulding.com.au/home/comp_profile/mission/mission.html, 21 June 2001.
- 85 S. Yearout, G. Miles, & R. Koonce, "Multi-Level Visioning," *Training & Development*, 1 March 2001, 31.
- 86 T. Brown, "A Vision from Scratch," *Across the Board*, 1 May 2001, 77.
- 87 M. A. Salva-Ramirez, "McDonald's: A Prime Example of Corporate Culture," *Public Relations Quarterly*, Winter 1995, 30–32.
- 88 "Hamburger University," McDonald's Media Site, <http://www.media.mcdonalds.com/secured/company/training/>, 18 January 2005.
- 89 J. Sorenson, "The Strength of Corporate Culture and the Reliability of Firm Performance," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 47 (2002): 70–91.
- 90 A. Zuckerman, "Strong Corporate Cultures and Firm Performance: Are There Tradeoffs?" *Academy of Management Executive*, November 2002, 158–160.
- 91 E. Schein, *Organizational Culture and Leadership*, 2d ed. (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1992).
- 92 Air Travel Consumer Report," U.S. Department of Transportation, <http://airconsumer.ost.dot.gov/reports/2005/0501atcr.pdf>, 19 January 2005.
- 93 J. Huey (with G. Bethune and H. Kelleher), "Outlaw Flyboy CEOs: Two Texas Mavericks Rant about the Wreckage of the U.S. Aviation Industry—And Reveal How They've Managed to Keep Their Companies above the Miserable Average," *Fortune*, 13 November 2000, 237.
- 94 W. Lambert, "International Power's CEO Rides the Risk of Bold Pay Plan," *Wall Street Journal*, 19 June 2002.
- 95 C. Daniels, "Does This Man Need a Shrink? Companies Are Using Psychological Testing to Screen Candidates for Top Jobs," *Fortune*, 5 February 2001, 205.
- 96 Ibid.
- 97 S. Chakravarty, "Hit 'Em Hardest with the Mostest (Southwest Airlines' Management)," *Forbes*, 16 September 1991, 48.
- 98 R. Suskind, "Humor Has Returned to Southwest Airlines after 9/11 Hiatus," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 January 2003, A1.
- 99 Ibid.
- 100 K. Godsey, "Slow Climb to New Heights: Combine Strict Discipline with Goofy Antics and Make Billions," *Success*, 1 October 1996, 20.

- 101 K. Maher, "For Some Co-Worker, Bringing Fido to Office Has Become Pet Peeve," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 January 2005, B1; "Making the Office Pet Friendly," *Plant Sites & Parks*, February 2001, 11; S. Linstedt, "Pets at Work Is Gnawing Subject for Many Buffalo, N.Y., Firms," *Buffalo News*, 30 September 2002; M. M. Perotin, "Some Fort Worth, Texas—Area Employers Allow Pets at Work," *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, 12 August 2002; P. Lopes Harris, "Firms Begin to Ban Pets at Work," *San Jose Mercury News*, 2 January 2001; J. Saranow, "Anyody Want to Take a Nap? Fun Perks Didn't End with the Dot-Com Bust—They Just Changed," *Wall Street Journal*, 25 January 2005, R5.
- 102 P. Flanagan, "Ten Public Relations Pitfalls," *Management Review*, October 1995, 45–48; D. Gellene, "Sears Drops Car Repair Incentives: The Company Says 'Mistakes Have Been Made' in Its Aggressive Commission Program," *Los Angeles Times*, 23 June 1992, 1; P. Hertneky, "Mastering the Media: Press Handling for Restaurant Managers," *Restaurant Hospitality*, June 1995, 59–69; B. Horowitz, "Intel Needs Damage Control," *USA Today*, 13 December 1994; L. Koss-Feder, "Crisis Brings Media Scrutiny," *Hotel & Motel Management*, 14 August 1995, 5; "How to Get Your CEO in Print or in Front of TV Cameras in the Right Light," *PR Newswire*, 21 April 1997.
- Chapter 4
- 1 "Gap Inc. 2003 Social Responsibility Report," Gap, Inc., <http://ccbn.mobular.net/ccbn/7/645/696/print/print.pdf>, 12 February 2005; C. Dahle, "Gap's New Look: The See-Through," *Fast Company*, 1 September 2004, 69; D. Drickhamer, "Under Fire: Consumer Cries for Sweatshop-Free Products Drive Big-Name Brands to Extraordinary Lengths to Monitor Working Conditions at Contractor Plants," *Industry Week*, 1 June 2002, 30; P. Engardio, "Global Compact, Little Impact," *BusinessWeek*, 12 July 2004, 86; F. Lawrence, "Sweatshop Campaigners Demand Gap Boycott," *The Guardian*, 22 November 2002, 10; A. Merrick, "Sweatshop Tag: Retailer Details Problems among Thousands of Plants," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 May 2004, A1; M. Perea, "Gap Reports Lower Sales Than April 2001," *Associated Press Newswires*, 10 May 2002, 11:36; N. Stein, "No Way Out," *Fortune*, 20 January 2003, 102.
- 2 A. Losciale, "Survey Finds More Than 75% of Workers Say They Have Seen Unethical Conduct," *Salt Lake Tribune*, 27 May 2000, C2.
- 3 C. Smith, "The Ethical Workplace," *Association Management* 52 (2000): 70–73.
- 4 M. Jackson (Associated Press), "Workplace Cheating Rampant, Half of Employees Surveyed Admit They Take Unethical Actions," *Peoria Journal Star*, 5 April 1997.
- 5 "Corporate Ethics," *Washington Post*, <http://www.washingtonpost.com/wp-dyn/business/specials/corporateethics/>, 27 January 2005.
- 6 Losciale, "Survey Finds More Than 75% of Workers."
- 7 Smith, "The Ethical Workplace."
- 8 D. Jones, "More Workers Do Now Than Before Recent Big Scandals," *USA Today*, 12 February 2003, B7.
- 9 F. Ahrens (*Washington Post*), "How Papers Faked Sales Figures," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 1 December 2004, A5.
- 10 M. Bordwin, "Don't Ask Employees to Do Your Dirty Work," *Management Review*, 1 October 1995.
- 11 C. Hymowitz, "Managers Must Respond to Employee Concerns about Honest Business," *Wall Street Journal*, 19 February 2002, B1.
- 12 M. Schweitzer, L. Ordonez, & B. Douma, "Goal Setting As a Motivator of Unethical Behavior," *Academy of Management Journal* 47 (2004): 422–432.
- 13 Y. Dreazen, "Pressure for Sales Fostered Abuses at WorldCom," *Wall Street Journal*, 16 May 2002, B1.
- 14 Ibid.
- 15 Ibid.
- 16 "2004 Report to the Nation on Occupational Fraud and Abuse," Association of Certified Fraud Examiners, <http://www.cfenet.com/pdfs/2004RttN.pdf>, 27 January 2005; K. Gibson, "Excuses, Excuses: Moral Slippage in the Workplace," *Business Horizons* 43, no. 6 (2000): 65; S. L. Robinson & R. J. Bennett, "A Typology of Deviant Workplace Behaviors: A Multidimensional Scaling Study," *Academy of Management Journal* 38 (1995): 555–572.
- 17 Ibid.
- 18 J. Sandberg, "Office Sticky Fingers Can Turn the Rest of Us into Joe Fridays," *Wall Street Journal*, 19 November 2003, B1.
- 19 S. Gaudin, "Computer Sabotage Case Back in Court," *Network World Fusion*, 19 April 2001, 12.
- 20 R. Hollinger & J. Davis, "2003 National Retail Security Final Report," Center for Studies in Criminology and Law, University of Florida, <http://www.crim.ufl.edu/research/srps/rp.htm>, 27 January 2005.
- 21 M. Pressler, "Cost and Robbers; Shoplifting and Employee Thievery Add Dollars to Price Tag," *Washington Post*, 16 February 2003, H05.
- 22 G. Gatlin, "New, Improved! Way to Fight Theft Nears," *Boston Herald*, 17 June 2002, 21.
- 23 M. France & M. Arndt, "After the Shooting Stops: When Employees Are Murdered on the Job, the Trauma Can Last for Years," *BusinessWeek*, 12 March 2001, 98.
- 24 J. Merchant & J. Lundell, "Workplace Violence: A Report to the Nation," University of Iowa Injury Prevention Center, <http://www.pmeh.uiowa.edu/iprc/NATION.PDF>, 27 January 2005.
- 25 M. P. Coco, Jr., "The New War Zone: The Workplace," *SAM Advanced Management Journal* 63, no. 1 (1998): 15; M. G. Harvey & R. A. Cosier, "Homicides in the Workplace: Crisis or False Alarm?" *Business Horizons* 38, no. 10 (1995): 11.
- 26 D. Palmer & A. Zakhem, "Bridging the Gap between Theory and Practice: Using the 1991 Federal Sentencing Guidelines as a Paradigm for Ethics Training," *Journal of Business Ethics* 29, no. 1/2 (2001): 77–84.
- 27 D. R. Dalton, M. B. Metzger, & J. W. Hill, "The 'New' U.S. Sentencing Commission Guidelines: A Wake-Up Call for Corporate America," *Academy of Management Executive* 8 (1994): 7–16.
- 28 B. Ettore, "Crime and Punishment: A Hard Look at White-Collar Crime," *Management Review* 83 (1994): 10–16.
- 29 F. Robinson & C. C. Pauze, "What Is a Board's Liability for Not Adopting a Compliance Program?" *Healthcare Financial Management* 51, no. 9 (1997): 64.
- 30 D. Murphy, "The Federal Sentencing Guidelines for Organizations: A Decade of Promoting Compliance and Ethics," *Iowa Law Review* 87 (2002): 697–719.
- 31 Robinson & Pauze, "What Is a Board's Liability?"
- 32 B. Schwartz, "The Nuts and Bolts of an Effective Compliance Program," *HR Focus* 74, no. 8 (1997): 13(2).
- 33 L. A. Hays, "A Matter of Time: Widow Sues IBM over Death Benefits," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 July 1995.
- 34 T. M. Jones, "Ethical Decision Making by Individuals in Organizations: An Issue-Contingent Model," *Academy of Management Review* 16 (1991): 366–395.
- 35 S. Morris & R. McDonald, "The Role of Moral Intensity in Moral Judgments: An Empirical Investigation," *Journal of Business Ethics* 14 (1995): 715–726; B. Flannery & D. May, "Environmental Ethical Decision Making in the U.S. Metal-Finishing Industry," *Academy of Management Journal* 43 (2000): 642–662.
- 36 S. Sparks, "Federal Agents Seize Computers in 27 Cities As Part of Crackdown on Software Piracy," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 December 2001, B4.
- 37 L. Kohlberg, "Stage and Sequence: The Cognitive-Developmental Approach to Socialization," in *Handbook of Socialization Theory and Research*, ed. D. A. Goslin (Chicago: Rand McNally, 1969); L. Trevino, "Moral Reasoning and Business Ethics: Implications for Research, Education, and Management," *Journal of Business Ethics* 11 (1992): 445–459.
- 38 L. Trevino & M. Brown, "Managing to Be Ethical: Debunking Five Business Ethics Myths," *Academy of Management Executive* 18 (May 2004): 69–81.
- 39 L. T. Hosmer, "Trust: The Connecting Link between Organizational Theory and Philosophical Ethics," *Academy of Management Review* 20 (1995): 379–403.
- 40 R. K. Bennett, "How Honest Are We?" *Reader's Digest*, December 1995, 49–55; L. Callaway, "On the Wallet Watch—Honesty's Not Big Apple's Policy," *New York Post*, 31 July 2000, 41; A.

- 41 Golab, "Results of Honesty Test: Mostly 'Finders, Keepers,'" *Chicago Sun-Times*, 12 March 1999, 3.
- 41 M. R. Cunningham, D. T. Wong, & A. P. Barbee, "Self-Presentation Dynamics on Overt Integrity Tests: Experimental Studies of the Reid Report," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 79 (1994): 643-658; J. Wanek, P. Sackett & D. Ones, "Toward an Understanding of Integrity Test Similarities and Differences: An Item-Level Analysis of Seven Tests," *Personnel Psychology* 56 (Winter 2003): 873-894.
- 42 H. J. Bernardin, "Validity of an Honesty Test in Predicting Theft among Convenience Store Employees," *Academy of Management Journal* 36 (1993): 1097-1108.
- 43 J. M. Collins & F. L. Schmidt, "Personality, Integrity, and White Collar Crime: A Construct Validity Study," *Personnel Psychology* (1993): 295-311.
- 44 W. C. Borman, M. A. Hanson, & J. W. Hedge, "Personnel Selection," *Annual Review of Psychology* 48 (1997).
- 45 L. Trevino & M. Brown, "Managing to Be Ethical: Debunking Five Business Ethics Myths," *Academy of Management Executive* 18 (May 2004): 69-81; G. Weaver, L. Trevino, & P. Cochran, "Corporate Ethics Programs as Control Systems: Influences of Executive Commitment and Environmental Factors," *Academy of Management Journal* 42 (1999): 41-57.
- 46 P. E. Murphy, "Corporate Ethics Statements: Current Status and Future Prospects," *Journal of Business Ethics* 14 (1995): 727-740.
- 47 S. Nonis & C. Swift, "An Examination of the Relationship between Academic Dishonesty and Workplace Dishonesty: A Multicampus Investigation," *Journal of Education for Business* (November 2001): 69-77.
- 48 G. Alliger & S. Dwight, "A Meta-Analytic Investigation of the Susceptibility of Integrity Tests to Faking and Coaching," *Educational and Psychological Measurement* 60 (2000): 59-72; D. S. Ones, C. Viswesvaran, & F. L. Schmidt, "Comprehensive Meta-Analysis of Integrity Test Validities: Findings and Implications for Personnel Selection and Theories of Job Performance," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 78 (1993): 679-703; "2004 Report to the Nation on Occupational Fraud and Abuse."
- 49 "Integrity Means . . ." Nortel Networks, <http://www.nortelnetworks.com/corporate/community/ethics/integrity1.html>, 27 January 2005.
- 50 Ibid.
- 51 S. J. Harrington, "What Corporate America Is Teaching about Ethics," *Academy of Management Executive* 5 (1991): 21-30.
- 52 L. A. Berger, "Train All Employees to Solve Ethical Dilemmas," *Best's Review—Life-Health Insurance Edition* 95 (1995): 70-80.
- 53 M. McCarthy, "How One Firm Tracks Ethics Electronically," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 October 1999, B1.
- 54 L. Trevino, G. Weaver, D. Gibson, & B. Toffler, "Managing Ethics and Legal Compliance: What Works and What Hurts," *California Management Review* 41, no. 2 (1999): 131-151.
- 55 "Business Ethics Training: Teaching Right from Wrong," *Salt Lake Tribune*, 11 June 2000, E5.
- 56 Trevino, Weaver, Gibson, & Toffler, "Managing Ethics."
- 57 A. Countryman, "Leadership Key Ingredient in Ethics Recipe, Experts Say," *Chicago Tribune*, 1 December 2002, Business 1.
- 58 "2003 National Business Ethics Survey," Ethics Resource Center Research Department, http://www.ethics.org/nbes2003/2003nbes_summary.html, 27 January 2005.
- 59 G. Weaver & L. Trevino, "Integrated and Decoupled Corporate Social Performance: Management Commitments, External Pressures, and Corporate Ethics Practices," *Academy of Management Journal* 42 (1999): 539-552; Weaver, Trevino, & Cochran, "Corporate Ethics Programs as Control Systems."
- 60 J. Salopek, "Do the Right Thing," *Training & Development* 55 (July 2001): 38-44.
- 61 M. Gundlach, S. Douglas, & M. Martinko, "The Decision to Blow the Whistle: A Social Information Processing Framework," *Academy of Management Executive* 17 (2003): 107-123.
- 62 M. Schwartz, "Business Ethics: Time to Blow the Whistle?" *Globe & Mail*, 5 March 1998, B2.
- 63 M. Jacobs, "The Legal Option: Employees Dreamed of Getting Rich from Stock Options; Now They're Heading to Court to Make Sure Those Dreams Come True," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 April 2001, R9.
- 64 M. P. Miceli & J. P. Near, "Whistleblowing: Reaping the Benefits," *Academy of Management Executive* 8 (1994): 65-72.
- 65 N. Weinberg, "Healing Thyself; Reformed Corporate Convict HCA Walks the Straight and Narrow—Very Slowly," *Forbes*, 17 March 2003, 64.
- 66 M. Master & E. Heresniak, "The Disconnect in Ethics Training," *Across the Board* 39 (September 2002): 51-52.
- 67 H. R. Bower, *Social Responsibilities of the Businessman* (New York: Harper & Row, 1953).
- 68 "Product Safety Testing and P&G," Procter & Gamble, http://www.pg.com/about_pg/science_tech/animal_alternatives/prod_safety.jhtml;jsessionid=ZXIHT3MEB0JR1QFIAJ1CZO WAVABHOLHC, 22 March 2003.
- 69 Ibid.
- 70 B. Carton, "Animal Instincts: Gillette Faces Wrath of Children in Testing on Rats and Rabbits," *Wall Street Journal*, 5 September 1995.
- 71 "What Others Say," Procter & Gamble, http://www.pg.com/about_pg/science_tech/animal_alternatives/what_others_say.jhtml;jsessionid=1IIMBZ0JSKDJ QFIAJ1CZOWAVABHOLHC, 21 March 2003.
- 72 "Best Investments: Total Return to Shareholders (10 Years)," *Fortune* 500, http://www.fortune.com/fortune/fortune500/topperformers/snapshot/0,14903,tri_10yr,00.html, 22 March 2003.
- 73 "How Much of a Difference Will the Rate Make?" *The Motley Fool*, <http://www.calcbuilder.com/cgi-bin/calcs/SAV8.cgi/themotleyfool>, 5 February 2005.
- 74 J. Chipman, "U.S. Boy Scouts Pay Price for Anti-Gay Policy: High-Profile Corporations Cut Ties, Withdraw Donations," *National Post*, 29 December 2000, A16; Associated Press, "Justices Let Boy Scouts Ruling Stand: Move Upholds State's Right to Drop Group from Charity Program," *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, 9 March 2004, A5.
- 75 S. L. Wartick & P. L. Cochran, "The Evolution of the Corporate Social Performance Model," *Academy of Management Review* 10 (1985): 758-769.
- 76 S. Waddock, C. Bodwell, & S. Graves, "Responsibility: The New Business Imperative," *Academy of Management Executive* 16 (2002): 132-148.
- 77 T. Donaldson & L. E. Preston, "The Stakeholder Theory of the Corporation: Concepts, Evidence, and Implications," *Academy of Management Review* 20 (1995): 65-91.
- 78 M. B. E. Clarkson, "A Stakeholder Framework for Analyzing and Evaluating Corporate Social Performance," *Academy of Management Review* 20 (1995): 92-117.
- 79 B. Agle, R. Mitchell, & J. Sonnenfeld, "Who Matters to CEOs? An Investigation of Stakeholder Attributes and Salience, Corporate Performance, and CEO Values," *Academy of Management Journal* 42 (1999): 507-525.
- 80 J. Bandler, "Losing Focus: As Kodak Eyes Digital Future, a Big Partner Starts to Fade," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 January 2004, A1.
- 81 J. Carlton, "New Leaf: Once Targeted by Protesters, Home Depot Plays Green Role," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 August 2004, A1.
- 82 L. E. Preston, "Stakeholder Management and Corporate Performance," *Journal of Behavioral Economics* 19 (1990): 361-375.
- 83 E. W. Orts, "Beyond Shareholders: Interpreting Corporate Constituency Statutes," *George Washington Law Review* 61 (1992): 14-135.
- 84 A. B. Carroll, "A Three-Dimensional Conceptual Model of Corporate Performance," *Academy of Management Review* 4 (1979): 497-505.
- 85 Ibid.
- 86 J. Lublin & M. Murrar, "CEOs Leave Faster Than Ever Before as Boards, Investors Lose Patience," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 27 October 2000.
- 87 D. Woodruff, "Europe Shows More CEOs the Door," *Wall Street Journal*, 1 July 2002.
- 88 C. Bowman, "Success of Capital Area's War on Smog Challenged," *Sacramento Bee*, 7 February 1998, A1.
- 89 "Air Guide 31: Implementation of Part 201 and Part 212 Permitting and Reasonably Available Control Technology Requirements for Bakeries," New York State Department of

- Environmental Conservation, <http://www.dec.state.ny.us/website/ogc/egm/airguide31.html>, 5 February 2005.
- 90 T. Howard, "Low-Carb Message Not Popular, but Sales Are Up," *USA Today*, 8 December 2003, 10B.
- 91 Ibid.
- 92 "Results: How You're Helping," The Hunger Site, <http://www.thehungersite.com/cgi-bin/WebObjects/CTDSites.woa/169/wo/8Y0000Bd300Sk100r3/1.0.45.1.3.0.1.0.35.0.CustomContentLinkDisplayComponent.0.0>, 5 February 2005.
- 93 N. Aoki, "Retailer Discord Rings over Charity's Bells," *Boston Globe*, 17 November 2004, A1.
- 94 M. Tierney, "Target Incurs Wrath for Salvation Army Ban," *Atlanta Journal-Constitution*, 18 December 2004, 1F.
- 95 K. Scannell, "Witness Says Police-Vest Maker Ignored Safety Concerns," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 November 2004, C1.
- 96 S. Stamberg, "Aaron Feuerstein, Owner of Malden Mills, Explains the Reasoning behind His Employee Policies in the Aftermath of a Devastating Fire," *NPR: Morning Edition*, 20 March 2001.
- 97 J. White, "Move by Honda Ups the Ante on Car Safety," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 October 2003, D1.
- 98 A. McWilliams & D. Siegel, "Corporate Social Responsibility: A Theory of the Firm Perspective," *Academy of Management Review* 26, no.1 (2001): 117-127.
- 99 H. Haines, "Noah Joins Ranks of Socially Responsible Firms," *Dow Jones News Service*, 13 October 1995. A meta-analysis of 41 different studies also found no relationship between corporate social responsibility and profitability. Though not reported in the meta-analysis, when confidence intervals are placed around its average sample-weighted correlation of .06, the lower confidence interval includes zero, leading to the conclusion that there is no relationship between corporate social responsibility and profitability. See M. Orlitzky, "Does Firm Size Confound the Relationship between Corporate Social Responsibility and Firm Performance?" *Journal of Business Ethics* 33 (2001): 167-180.
- 100 "J. Pereira, "Doing Good and Doing Well at Timberland," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 September 2003, B1.
- 101 T. Singer, "Can Business Still Save the World?" *Inc.*, 1 April 2001, 58.
- 102 D. Kadlec & B. Van Voorst, "The New World of Giving: Companies Are Doing More Good, and Demanding More Back," *Time*, 5 May 1997, 62.
- 103 P. Carlin, "Will Rapid Growth Stunt Corporate Do-Gooders?" *Business & Society Review*, Spring 1995, 36-43.
- 104 K. Brown, "Chilling at Ben & Jerry's: Cleaner, Greener," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 April 2004, B1.
- 105 "Starbucks Timeline & History," Starbucks, <http://www.starbucks.com/aboutus/timeline.asp>, 6 February 2005.
- 106 M. Alexander, "Charity Begins at the Coffee Cup," *Sunday Star-Times*, 17 June 2001, E4.
- 107 Ray Anderson, "Sustainability Drives Innovation," *Environmental Design & Construction*, December 2004, 38; Michelle Conlin, "From Plunderer to Protector: In a New Documentary, Interface's Ray Anderson Discusses His Green Epiphany," *BusinessWeek*, July 19, 2004, 60; Liz Stevens, "It's Hip to Make Squares: Carpet Company Charts New Course," *Fort Worth Star Telegram*, March 10, 2005; "Recycling Commercial Carpet Has Become Easier with INVISTA Carpet Reclamation Center's Announcement That It Will Accept Carpet," *Buildings*, March 2005, 7; Katie Weeks, "A Walk in the Garden: Taking Carpet Sustainability to a New Level," Shaw and William McDonough Focus on a Cradle-to-Cradle Lifecycle to Develop a New Collection of Commercial Carpet Tile," *Contract*, April 2004, 36-38.
- 108 D. H. Dean, "Associating the Corporation with a Charitable Event through Sponsorship: Measuring the Effects on Corporate Community Relations," *Journal of Advertising*, Winter 2002, 77; D. Nelson, "Sponsorship or Selling Out?" *Fund Raising Management*, June 1998, 32; A. Taylor, "Poverty: Lack of Income Kills Off Low-Pay Unit," *Community Care*, February 20, 2003, 9.
- Chapter 5**
- 1 D. Caruso, Associated Press, "In a Froth, Brewers Cry Foul As Pennsylvania Joins Parade of Strapped States Raising Beer Taxes," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, 4 April 2003, C-1; M. Charlier, "Yuengling's Success Defies Convention," *Wall Street Journal*, 26 August 1993, B1; D. Colley, "Profile: D.G. Yuengling and Sons," *Eastern Pennsylvania Business Journal*, 23 April 2001, 4; C. Frates, "Rolling Out the Barrel," *Tampa Tribune*, 1 July 2000, 1; L. Haarlander, "Leinenkugel, Yuengling Entering Area Beer Market; Labatt Brewery Will Begin Selling Its Low-Carb Beer Here," *Buffalo News*, 19 June 2004, D-7; L. Henning, "Pabst to Close Fogelsville, Pa. Brewery," *Reading Eagle*, 25 July 2001; J. Kritzer, "Making a Name for Itself; Folks May Have Problems Pronouncing It Properly, but They Are Making Yuengling One of the Top-Selling Draft Beers in the Triad," *Greensboro News & Record*, 13 August 2003, D1; R. Kurtz, "America's Oldest Brewer," *Inc.*, July 2004, 64; C. Lawton, "Quirky Laws Give Yuengling Edge at Home," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 March 2004, B1. J. Poet, "Foaming at the Prospect—Fueled by Microbrews' Rising Popularity, Yuengling Eyes East Coast Expansion," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, 9 December 2001, F-2; D. Simanoff, "Pennsylvania Brewer's Desire for Expansion Saves Tampa, Fla., Brewery," *Tampa Tribune*, 15 March 2004; B. Toland, "Beer Sales Going Flat Per Capita Drinking Lowest since 1947," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, 14 June 2004, A-1; J. Troutman, "Renaissance Man Fifth-Generation Brewer Taps Old Tastes to Produce New Beers; Business Q&A: Dick Yuengling," *Patriot-News*, 4 March 2001, D01.
- 2 L. A. Hill, *Becoming a Manager: Master a New Identity* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1992).
- 3 N. Shirouzu, "Low-Key Chief of Toyota's U.S. Unit Discloses Bold Goals," *Wall Street Journal*, 17 March 2004.
- 4 E. A. Locke & G. P. Latham, *A Theory of Goal Setting & Task Performance* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1990).
- 5 M. E. Tubbs, "Goal-Setting: A Meta-Analytic Examination of the Empirical Evidence," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 71 (1986): 474-483.
- 6 J. Bavelas & E. S. Lee, "Effect of Goal Level on Performance: A Trade-Off of Quantity and Quality," *Canadian Journal of Psychology* 32 (1978): 219-240.
- 7 D. Turner, "Ability, Aspirations Fine, but Persistence Is What Gets Results," *Seattle Times*, <http://archives.seattletimes.nwsource.com/cgi-bin/texis.cgi/web/vortex/display?slug=dale15m&date=20030215>, 13 February 2005.
- 8 Harvard Management Update, "Learn by 'Failing Forward,'" *The Globe & Mail*, 31 October 2000, B17.
- 9 C. C. Miller, "Strategic Planning and Firm Performance: A Synthesis of More Than Two Decades of Research," *Academy of Management Performance* 37 (1994): 1649-1665.
- 10 H. Mintzberg, "Rethinking Strategic Planning: Part I: Pitfalls and Fallacies," *Long Range Planning* 27 (1994): 12-21, and "Part II: New Roles for Planners," 22-30; H. Mintzberg, "The Pitfalls of Strategic Planning," *California Management Review* 36 (1993): 32-47.
- 11 P. Dvorak, "Sony TVs Take Sibling Tips—Latest Machines Borrow from Videogame and Audio Technology," *Wall Street Journal*, 20 August 2004, B3.
- 12 Mintzberg, "The Pitfalls of Strategic Planning."
- 13 Locke & Latham, *A Theory of Goal Setting & Task Performance*.
- 14 A. King, B. Oliver, B. Sloop, & K. Vaverek, *Planning & Goal Setting for Improved Performance: Participant's Guide* (Cincinnati, OH: Thomson Executive Press, 1995).
- 15 H. Klein & M. Wesson, "Goal and Commitment and the Goal-Setting Process: Conceptual Clarification and Empirical Synthesis," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 84 (1999): 885-896.
- 16 Locke & Latham, *A Theory of Goal Setting & Task Performance*.
- 17 S. Sherman, "Stretch Goals: The Dark Side of Asking for Miracles," *Fortune*, 13 November 1995, 231.
- 18 C. Loomis, J. Schlosser, J. Sung, M. Boyle, & P. Neering, "The 15% Delusion: Brash Predictions about Earnings Growth Often Lead to Missed Targets, Battered Stock, and Creative Accounting—And That's When Times Are Good," *Fortune*, 5 February 2001, 102; H. Paster, "Manager's Journal: Be Prepared," *Wall Street Journal*, 24 September 2001, A24; P. Sellers, "The New Breed: The Latest Crop of CEOs Is Disciplined, Deferential, Even a Bit Dull," *Fortune*, 18 November 2002, 66.
- 19 J. R. Hollenbeck, C. R. Williams, & H. J. Klein, "An Empirical Examination of the

- Antecedents of Commitment to Difficult Goals," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 74 (1989): 18–23.
- 20 "Severn Sound Cleanup Cheered: Environmental Recovery of Vacationland 'Hot Spot' Emerged from Co-Operative Effort," *The Globe & Mail*, 16 August 2002, D11.
- 21 A. Bandura & D. H. Schunk, "Cultivating Competence, Self-Efficacy, and Intrinsic Interest through Proximal Self-Motivation," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 41 (1981): 586–598.
- 22 D. Ariely & K. Wertenboch, "Procrastination, Deadlines, and Performance: Self-Control by Precommitment," *Psychological Science* 13 (2002): 219–224.
- 23 N. Carr, "Curbing the Procrastination Instinct," *Harvard Business Review* (October 2001): 26.
- 24 Locke & Latham, *A Theory of Goal Setting & Task Performance*.
- 25 M. J. Neubert, "The Value of Feedback and Goal Setting over Goal Setting Alone and Potential Moderators of This Effect: A Meta-Analysis," *Human Performance* 11 (1998): 321–335.
- 26 E. H. Bowman & D. Hurry, "Strategy through the Option Lens: An Integrated View of Resource Investments and the Incremental-Choice Process," *Academy of Management Review* 18 (1993): 760–782.
- 27 M. Lawson, "In Praise of Slack: Time Is of the Essence," *Academy of Management Executive* 15 (2000): 125–135.
- 28 T. Poling, "Built to Modify; in the SBC the Athletes Aren't the Only Things That Can Flex," *San Antonio Express*, 2 November 2002, O1E.
- 29 N. A. Wishart, J. J. Elam, & D. Robey, "Redrawing the Portrait of a Learning Organization: Inside Knight-Ridder, Inc.," *Academy of Management Executive* 10 (1996): 7–20.
- 30 P. Callahan & K. Helliker, "Knight Ridder Loses Readers but Raises Rates for Advertisers," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 June 2001, A1.
- 31 J. Madore, "If You're 18 to 34 and Reading This, Your Secret's Safe with Us. Many Young Adults Are Rejecting the Traditional," *Newsday*, 3 February 2003, A27.
- 32 J. C. Collins & J. I. Porras, "Organizational Vision and Visionary Organizations," *California Management Review* (Fall 1991): 30–52.
- Ibid.
- Ibid.
- 35 "President Bush Announces New Vision for Space Exploration Program," The White House, <http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2004/01/20040114-1.html>, 17 April 2005.
- 36 N. Gull, "Plan B (and C and D and . . .)," *Inc.*, March 2004, 40.
- 37 L. Iacocca, with W. Novak, *Iacocca* (New York: Bantam, 1984).
- 38 R. Rodgers & J. E. Hunter, "Impact of Management by Objectives on Organizational Productivity," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 76 (1991): 322–336.
- 39 E. Marlow & R. Schilhavy, "Expectation Issues in Management by Objectives Programs," *Industrial Management* 33, no. 4 (1991): 29.
- 40 "Web MBO Teams with Deloitte & Touche to Deliver Innovative Web-Based 'Management-by-Objectives and Performance Management' Solutions," *PR Newswire*, 19 June 2001.
- 41 J. Lyne, "Philip Morris Relocating NYC Headquarters to Native Virginia Area," *Site Selection* <http://www.conway.com/ssinsider/bbdeal/bd030324.htm>, 17 February 2005.
- 42 R. Richmond, "It's 10 A.M. Do You Know Where Your Workers Are?" *Wall Street Journal*, 12 January 2004, R1.
- 43 Adapted from quality procedure at G & G Manufacturing, Cincinnati, Ohio.
- 44 N. Humphrey, "References a Tricky Issue for Both Sides," *Nashville Business Journal* 11 (8 May 1995): 1A.
- 45 K. R. MacCrimmon, R. N. Taylor, & E. A. Locke, "Decision Making and Problem Solving," in *Handbook of Industrial & Organizational Psychology*, ed. M. D. Dunnette (Chicago: Rand McNally, 1976), 1397–1453.
- 46 "Airbus's 'Big Baby,' the A380 Airliner, Fights a Weight Problem," *JEC Composites*, http://www.globalcomposites.com/news/news_fiche.asp?id=1353&, 19 February 2005.
- 47 D. Michaels, "Jumbo Bet: At Airbus, Picturing Huge Jet Was Easy; Building It Is Hard," *Wall Street Journal*, 27 May 2004, A1.
- 48 MacCrimmon, Taylor, & Locke, "Decision Making and Problem Solving."
- 49 G. Kress, "The Role of Interpretation in the Decision Process," *Industrial Management* 37 (1995): 10–14.
- 50 D. Milbrank, "We Feel Your Pain, Congress Is Saying, with Real Empathy," *Wall Street Journal*, 1 April 1996; S. Nelson, "Shays, Moran: Defend CAA," *Roll Call*, 30 September 2002.
- 51 Michaels, "Jumbo Bet: At Airbus, Picturing Huge Jet Was Easy."
- 52 J. Delaney, "Small Business Desktops: The Essential Buying Guide," *PC Magazine*, <http://www.pcmag.com/article2/0,1759,1634891,00.asp>, 7 September 2004.
- 53 "New-Vehicle Ratings Comparison by Car Category," *ConsumerReports.org*, <http://www.consumerreports.org/main/content/autos/ratingcompare.jsp>, 19 February 2005.
- 54 P. Djang, "Selecting Personal Computers," *Journal of Research on Computing in Education* 25 (1993): 327.
- 55 "European Cities Monitor," Cushman & Wakefield Healy & Baker, http://www.frankfurt.de/sixcms_upload/media/928/euroean_cities_monitor_cwhb_2002.pdf, 26 April 2003.
- 56 "PLUS—A Process for Ethical Decision Making," Ethics Resource Center, http://www.ethics.org/plus_decisionmaking.html, 19 February 2005.
- 57 B. Dumaine, "The Trouble with Teams," *Fortune*, 5 September 1994, 86–92.
- 58 L. Pelled, K. Eisenhardt, & K. Xin, "Exploring the Black Box: An Analysis of Work Group Diversity, Conflict, and Performance," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 44, no. 1 (March 1, 1999): 1.
- 59 D. Hunter, "How to Hire Great People at Web Speed," *Fast Company*, 1 January 2001.
- 60 I. L. Janis, *Groupthink* (Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1983).
- 61 C. P. Neck & C. C. Manz, "From Groupthink to Teamthink: Toward the Creation of Constructive Thought Patterns in Self-Managing Work Teams," *Human Relations* 47 (1994): 929–952; J. Schwartz & M. L. Wald, "'Groupthink' Is 30 Years Old, and Still Going Strong," *New York Times*, 9 March 2003, 5.
- 62 G. Moorhead, R. Ference, & C. P. Neck, "Group Decision Fiascoes Continue: Space Shuttle Challenger and a Revised Framework," *Human Relations* 44 (1991): 539–550.
- 63 C. Dressler, "Keeping Minutes While You Waste Hours," *Los Angeles Times*, 14 January 1996, D-18.
- 64 A. Mason, W. A. Hochwarter, & K. R. Thompson, "Conflict: An Important Dimension in Successful Management Teams," *Organizational Dynamics* 24 (1995): 20.
- 65 C. Olofson, "So Many Decisions, So Little Time: What's Your Problem?" *Fast Company*, 1 October 1999, 62.
- Ibid.
- 67 R. Cosier & C. R. Schwenk, "Agreement and Thinking Alike: Ingredients for Poor Decisions," *Academy of Management Executive* 4 (1990): 69–74.
- Ibid.
- 69 B. Breen, "BMW: Driven by Design," *Fast Company*, 1 September 2002, 123.
- 70 K. Jenn & E. Mannix, "The Dynamic Nature of Conflict: A Longitudinal Study of Intragroup Conflict and Group Performance," *Academy of Management Journal* 44, no. 2 (2001): 238–251; R. L. Priem, D. A. Harrison, & N. K. Muir, "Structured Conflict and Consensus Outcomes in Group Decision Making," *Journal of Management* 21 (1995): 691–710.
- 71 A. Van De Ven & A. L. Delbecq, "Nominal versus Interacting Group Processes for Committee Decision Making Effectiveness," *Academy of Management Journal* 14 (1971): 203–212.
- 72 A. R. Dennis & J. S. Valicich, "Group, Sub-Group, and Nominal Group Idea Generation: New Rules for a New Media?" *Journal of Management* 20 (1994): 723–736.
- 73 C. R. Schwenk, "Effects of Devil's Advocacy and Dialectical Inquiry on Decision Making: A Meta-Analysis," *Organizational Behavior & Human Decision Performance* 47 (1990): 161–176; M. Orlitzky & R. Hirokawa, "TO ERR IS HUMAN, TO CORRECT FOR IT DIVINE: A Meta-Analysis of Research Testing the Functional Theory of Group Decision-Making Effectiveness," *Small Group Research* 32, no. 3 (June 2001): 313–341.

- 74 S. G. Rogelberg, J. L. Barnes-Farrell, & C. A. Lowe, "The Stepladder Technique: An Alternative Group Structure Facilitating Effective Group Decision Making," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 77 (1992): 730-737; S. G. Rogelberg & M. S. O'Connor, "Extending the Stepladder Technique: An Examination of the Self-Paced Stepladder Groups," *Group Dynamics: Theory, Research, & Practice* 2 (1998): 82-91.
- 75 S. Rogelberg, M. O'Connor, & M. Sedergurg, "Using the Stepladder Technique to Facilitate the Performance of Audioconferencing Groups," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 87 (2002): 994-1000.
- 76 R. B. Gallupe, W. H. Cooper, M. L. Grise, & L. M. Bastianutti, "Blocking Electronic Brainstorms," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 79 (1994): 77-86.
- 77 R. B. Gallupe & W. H. Cooper, "Brainstorming Electronically," *Sloan Management Review*, Fall 1993, 27-36.
- 78 Ibid.
- 79 G. Kay, "Effective Meetings through Electronic Brainstorming," *Management Quarterly* 35 (1995): 15.
- 80 A. LaPlante, "90s Style Brainstorming," *Forbes ASAP*, 25 October 1993, 44.
- 81 N. Brodsky, "Just Say Yes: How a Policy That Sounds Tough Can Turn into a Lifeline for Some," *Inc.*, November 2004, 67; S. Smith, "What Every Employer Should Know about Drug Testing in the Workplace: Think You Don't Have a Problem with Drugs in the Workplace? Think Again," *Occupational Hazards*, August 2004, 45; "Small Firms More Likely to See Drug Problems, Labor Department Study Reports," *Pueblo Chieftain*, 3 August 2004; D. Willoughby, "Drugs, Workplaces Don't Mix; Employers Take Steps to Prevent Substance Abuse," *Montgomery Advertiser*, 4 May 2004.
- 82 C. Fishman, "The Wal-Mart You Don't Know," *Fast Company*, December 2003, 68-80; M. Boyle, "Wal-Mart Keeps the Change," *Fortune*, 10 November 2003, 46; C. Y. Chen, "Wal-Mart Drives a New Tech Boom," *Fortune*, May 2004; <http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/pages/frontline/shows/walmart/>.
- 83 "20 Hot Job Tracks," *U.S. News & World Report*, 30 October 1995, 98-104; C. Boivie, "Planning for the Future . . . Your Future," *Journal of Systems Management* 44 (1993): 25-27;
- 4 J. Connelly, "How to Choose Your Next Career," *Fortune*, 6 February 1995, 145-146; P. Sherrid, "A 12-Hour Test of My Personality," *U.S. News & World Report*, 31 October 1994, 109.
- ## Chapter 6
- 1 "Dish Player—DVR Receivers," DishNetwork.com, <http://www.dishnetwork.com/content/products/receivers/dvr/index.shtml>, 13 March 2005; "The TiVo Story," TiVo.com, <http://www.tivo.com/5.1.asp>, 13 March 2005; E. Baig, "TiVoToGo: Take Shows with You; Service Is Nice to Have, but Still Has Bugs to Work Out," *USA Today*, 10 February 2005, B.4; C. Edwards, R. Grover, & C. Yang, "Interactive TV: What's In the Cards? It's Electronics Companies vs. the Cable Giants in a Battle over Digital Services," *BusinessWeek*, 31 January 2005, 32; R. Lieber, "Is TiVo Really All That Great?" *Wall Street Journal*, 23 December 2003, D1; D. Lieberman, "New DVR May Have Video on Demand," *USA Today*, 29 November 2004, B.2; K. Maney, "TiVo CEO Insists Innovation Can Win Loyal Users Willing to Pay Top Dollar," *USA Today*, 19 January 2005, B.3; M. Peers & A. Pasztor, "DirecTV Sells 4% Stake in TiVo; Concern over Relationship Rises," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 June 2004; N. Wingfield, "TiVo Founder to Quit CEO Post," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 January 2005, B2.
- 2 "Stock Charting for Time Warner, Inc. (TWX)," *Wall Street Journal [Online]*, <http://interactive.wsj.com/>, 3 March 2005; J. Angwin & M. Peers, "AOL Time Warner Weighs a Name Change," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 August 2003, B1.
- 3 J. Borland, "EarthLink Looks to Speed Dial-Up Net," *CNET News.com*, <http://news.com.com/2100-1032-993893.html>, 24 March 2003; A. Goldman, "Top 23 U.S. ISPs by Subscriber: Q3 2004," *ISP-Planet*, <http://isp-planet.com/research/rankings/usa.html>, 3 March 2005; "DSL Gains Ground on Cable as Migration from Dial-Up to Broadband Continues," *Electronic Information Reports*, 8 November 2004.
- 4 J. Barney, "Firm Resources and Sustained Competitive Advantage," *Journal of Management* 17 (1991): 99-120; J. Barney, "Looking Inside for Competitive Advantage," *Academy of Management Executive* 9 (1995): 49-61.
- 5 G. Keizer, "The Best and Worst ISPs: We Survey 2000 PCWorld.com Visitors, Conduct Performance Tests, and Compare Features," *PC World*, <http://www.pcworld.com/resource/printable/article/0,aid,18624,00.asp>, 23 September 2001.
- 6 Ibid.
- 7 C. Metz, S. Rupley, B. Gottesman, & S. Carroll, "Reader's Choice Survey: ISPs," *PC Magazine*, 28 December 2004, 120; D. Tynan, "MSN Premium," Cnet, http://reviews.cnet.com/MSN_Premium/ 4514-3513_7-30670380.html, 5 March 2005.
- 8 P. Boyle, "Editor's Choice: America Online," *PC Magazine*, 11 June 1996.
- 9 Metz, Rupley, Gottesman, & Carroll, "Reader's Choice Survey: ISPs"; Tynan, "MSN Premium."
- 10 Tynan, "MSN Premium."
- 11 J. Angwin, "AOL to Launch Discount Dial-Up Service Called Netscape," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 October 2003, B1.
- 12 W. Mossberg, "This Product Makes Switching ISPs Easy, Despite Annoyances," *Wall Street Journal*, 27 May 2004, B1.
- 13 Metz, Rupley, Gottesman, & Carroll, "Reader's Choice Survey: ISPs."
- 14 S. Hart & C. Banbury, "How Strategy-Making Processes Can Make a Difference," *Strategic Management Journal* 15 (1994): 251-269.
- 15 R. A. Burgelman, "Fading Memories: A Process Theory of Strategic Business Exit in Dynamic Environments," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 39 (1994): 24-56; R. A. Burgelman & A. S. Grove, "Strategic Dissonance," *California Management Review* 38 (1996): 8-28.
- 16 S. Ellison, "Kraft's Stale Strategy—Endless Extensions of Oreos, Chips Ahoy and Jell-O Brands Created a New-Product Void," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 December 2003, B1.
- 17 Ibid.
- 18 Ibid.
- 19 R. Burgelman & A. Grove, "Strategic Dissonance," *California Management Review* (Winter 1996): 8-28.
- 20 E. Smith & M. Peers, "Cost Cutting Is an Uphill Fight at Warner Music," *Wall Street Journal*, 24 May 2004, B1.
- 21 A. Fiegenbaum, S. Hart, & D. Schendel, "Strategic Reference Point Theory," *Strategic Management Journal* 17 (1996): 219-235.
- 22 L. Margonelli, "How Ikea Designs Its Sexy Price Tags," *Business 2.0*, <http://www.business2.com/articles/mag/0,1640,43529,00.html>, 1 October 2002.
- 23 P. Buller & G. McEvoy, "Creating and Sustaining Ethical Capability in the Multi-National Corporation," *Journal of World Business* 34 (1999): 326-343.
- 24 Hart & Banbury, "How Strategy-Making Processes Can Make a Difference"; C. C. Miller & L. B. Cardinal, "Strategic Planning and Firm Performance: A Synthesis of More Than Two Decades of Research," *Academy of Management Journal* 37 (1994): 1649-1665; D. King, D. Dalton, C. Daily, & J. Covin, "Meta-Analyses of Post-Acquisition Performance: Indications of Unidentified Moderators," *Strategic Management Journal* 25 (2004): 187-200; C. R. Schwenk, "Effects of Formal Strategic Planning on Financial Performance in Small Firms: A Meta-Analysis," *Entrepreneurship Theory & Practice*, Spring 1993, 53-64.
- 25 "Reliability Histories: Detailed Histories for 1997 to 2004 Models," *Consumer Reports*, http://www.consumerreports.org/main/detailv4.jsp?CONTENT%3C%3Ecnt_id=394785&FOLDER%3C%3Efolder_id=113261&bmUID=1110081178754, 5 March 2005.
- 26 C. Metz, "17th Annual Reader Satisfaction Survey," *PC Magazine*, 17 August 2004, 76.
- 27 D. J. Collis, "Research Note: How Valuable Are Organizational Capabilities?" *Strategic Management Journal* 15 (1994): 143-152.
- 28 Margonelli, "How Ikea Designs Its Sexy Price Tags."
- 29 A. Fiegenbaum & H. Thomas,

- “Strategic Groups as Reference Groups: Theory, Modeling and Empirical Examination of Industry and Competitive Strategy,” *Strategic Management Journal* 16 (1995): 461–476.
- 30 “About Gannett: Company Profile,” Gannett Company <http://www.gannett.com/map/gan007.htm>, 6 March 2005.
- 31 R. K. Reger & A. S. Huff, “Strategic Groups: A Cognitive Perspective,” *Strategic Management Journal* 14 (1993): 103–124.
- 32 “Tribune Company 2002 Annual Report,” Tribune Company, http://www.tribune.com/media/pdf/annual_02.pdf, 13 May 2003; “Newspapers & Websites: Knight Ridder Newspapers,” Knight Ridder, <http://www.kri.com/papers/newspapers.html>, 6 March 2005.
- 33 “Quality Key to Highest City Zone Penetration in U.S.,” *FindArticles.com*, http://www.findarticles.com/p/articles/mi_qa3677/is_200410/ai_n9473636, 6 March 2005.
- 34 “The New York Times: Our Company,” The New York Times Company, <http://www.nytimes.com/company.html>, 6 March 2005.
- 35 “Tribune Publishing,” *Tribune.com*, <http://www.tribune.com/about/divisions/publishing.html>, 6 March 2005.
- 36 “About Dow Jones,” *Dow Jones.com*, <http://www.dowjones.com/TheCompany/AboutDowJones.htm>, 6 March 2005.
- 37 “Company History,” Gannett Web site, <http://www.gannett.com/map/history.htm>, 6 March 2005.
- 38 W. B. Werther, Jr. & J. L. Kerr, “The Shifting Sands of Competitive Advantage,” *Business Horizons*, May–June 1995, 11–17.
- 39 Ibid.
- 40 “Menard, Inc.,” *Hoover’s Company Profiles*, 8 May 2003.
- 41 J. Samuelson, “Tough Guy Billionaire,” *Forbes*, 24 February 1997, 64–66.
- 42 “Menards vs. Home Depot,” WCCO Channel 4000, <http://www.channel4000.com/news/dimension/news-dimension-19991117-205633.html>, 25 September 2001.
- 43 S. Bucksot, C. Jensen, & D. Tratensek, “Where Are We Headed?” *2005 Market Measure: The Industry’s Annual Report*, <http://www.nrha.org/MM2004.pdf>, 6 March 2005.
- 44 Ibid.
- 45 H. Murphy, “Menard’s Tool in Retail Battle: Gigantic Stores,” *Crain’s Chicago Business*, 12 August 2002, 3.
- 46 Ibid.
- 47 A. Malley, M. Mixon III, S. Miller, & R. Pogue, “Defining Moments,” *Inside Business*, 1 October 2002, 43.
- 48 M. Lubatkin, “Value-Creating Mergers: Fact or Folklore?” *Academy of Management Executive* 2 (1988): 295–302; M. Lubatkin & S. Chatterjee, “Extending Modern Portfolio Theory into the Domain of Corporate Diversification: Does It Apply?” *Academy of Management Journal* 37 (1994): 109–136; M. H. Lubatkin & P. J. Lane, “Psst . . . The Merger Mavens Still Have It Wrong!” *Academy of Management Executive* 10 (1996): 21–39.
- 49 “Who We Are,” 3M, http://solutions.3m.com/wps/portal/_/en_US/_s.155/116707/_s.155/116910, 6 March 2005.
- 50 “Our Company,” Johnson & Johnson, http://www.jnj.com/our_company/index.htm; jsessionid=WCWLDNP1TV2XMCQPCAOSZOYKB2IHWNSC, 6 March 2005.
- 51 “About Samsung,” Samsung, <http://www.samsung.com/AboutSAMSUNG/index.htm>, 6 March 2005.
- 52 “Phonebook Company Yellow Book Enters into Lynchburg, Va.-Area Market,” *The News & Advance (Lynchburg, Virginia)*, 16 January 2005; “Leading Independents Project Double-Digit Gains in 2004; Plan Aggressive Expansion,” *Yellow Pages & Directory Report*, 27 August 2004; G. David, “The Good Book/Unmellow Yellow: A Battle among Business Directories Could Cut Your Ad Costs,” *FSB*, 1 November 2003, 85.
- 53 K. Brooker, “Plugging the Leaks at P&G: A First-Year Report Card for CEO Durk Jager,” *Fortune*, 21 February 2000, 44; “Formula for Success,” Procter & Gamble, http://www.pg.com/about_pg/science_tech/research_development/formula_success.jhtml, 14 May 2003.
- 54 P. Sellers, “P&G: Teaching an Old Dog New Tricks,” *Fortune*, 31 May 2004, 166.
- 55 J. A. Pearce II, “Selecting among Alternative Grand Strategies,” *California Management Review* (Spring 1982): 23–31.
- 56 N. Deogun, C. Forelle, D. Berman, & E. Nelson, “Razor’s Edge: P&G to Buy Gillette for \$54 Billion,” *Wall Street Journal*, 28 January 2005, A1; A. Latour, “Closing Bell: After a Year of Frenzied Deals, Two Telecom Giants Emerge,” *Wall Street Journal*, 15 February 2005, A1; G. Zuckerman, “What to Do Amid All the Big Deals?” *Wall Street Journal Sunday*, 6 February 2005, 1.
- 57 “Financial and Other Numbers: Store Growth,” *Walgreens.com*, <http://www.walgreens.com/about/press/facts/fact1.jhtml>, 8 May 2005; A. Tsao, “Why CVS May Be the Pick of the Pack; While Walgreen Is Considered the Drugstore Sector’s Blue Chip, CVS Has a Much Cheaper P-E and Plenty of Upside Potential,” *BusinessWeek Online*, http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/may2003/nf20030512_9097_db014.htm, 13 May 2003.
- 58 S. Chandler, “Walgreen’s Adding 500 Stores, Posts Record Profit,” *Chicago Tribune*, 3 January 2001, 2.
- 59 “Subaru Archives Homepage,” *Cars101.com*, http://www.cars101.com/subaru_archives.html, 8 March 2005.
- 60 J. A. Pearce II, “Retrenchment Remains the Foundation of Business Turnaround,” *Strategic Management Journal* 15 (1994): 407–417.
- 61 J. Hyatt, J. Sloane, E. Welles, & M. Overfelt, “Beat the Beast,” *Fortune Small Business*, 1 September 2004, 42.
- 62 A. Lustgarden & R. Oliver, “Seven Stocks to Bet On,” *Fortune*, 6 September 2004, 137.
- 63 M. Maiello, “Prozac Hangover,” *Forbes*, 10 May 2004, 116.
- 64 E. Ramstad & P. Dvorak, “Off-the-Shelf Parts Create New Order in TVs, Electronics,” *Wall Street Journal*, 16 December 2003, A1.
- 65 P. Wonacott, “Wal-Mart, Others Demand Lowest Prices, Managers Scramble to Slash Costs,” *Wall Street Journal*, 13 November 2003, A1.
- 66 M. Veverka, “Bigger and Better: Costco’s Costly Expansion Is About to Pay Off—For Shoppers and Shareholders,” *Barron’s*, 12 May 2003, 28.
- 67 L. Tischler, “The Price Is Right,” *Fast Company*, 1 November 2003, 83.
- 68 Ibid.
- 69 B. Breen, “What’s Selling in America: The Lamest Question in Retail Is ‘Can I Help You,’” *Fast Company*, January 2003, 82.
- 70 R. E. Miles & C. C. Snow, *Organizational Strategy, Structure, & Process* (New York: McGraw Hill, 1978); S. Zahra & J. A. Pearce, “Research Evidence on the Miles-Snow Typology,” *Journal of Management* 16 (1990): 751–768; W. L. James & K. J. Hatten, “Further Evidence on the Validity of the Self Typing Paragraph Approach: Miles and Snow Strategic Archetypes in Banking,” *Strategic Management Journal* 16 (1995): 161–168.
- 71 E. Bellman & D. Ball, “Unilever, P&G Wage Price War for Edge in India,” *Wall Street Journal*, 11 August 2004, B1.
- 72 E. Bellman, “Hindustan Lever Posts 27% Drop In Quarterly Net—India’s Competitive Market for Consumer Goods Forces Company to Slash Prices,” *Wall Street Journal*, 29 October 2004, A2.
- 73 “A Century of Innovation,” 3M, http://solutions.3m.com/wps/portal/_/en_US/_s.155/123515, 10 March 2005.
- 74 G. Harris & J. Slater, “Bitter Pills: Drug Makers See ‘Branded Generics’ Eating into Profits,” *Wall Street Journal*, 17 April 2003, A1.
- 75 B. Einhorn, M. Kripalani, & K. Capell, “The Little Drugmakers That Could: India’s Scruppy Industry Is Making Big Western Outfits Sweat,” *BusinessWeek*, 3 March 2003, 20.
- 76 C. Emsden, “Fiat Set to Make Comeback Bid on Bumpy Road,” *Wall Street Journal*, 27 October 2004, B2E.
- 77 G. Edmondson, C. Tierney, D. Fairlamb, D. Brady, & D. Welch, “Running on Empty: Management Is in Turmoil, Cash Is Low, and There’s No Hot Model in Sight. Can Fiat Be Saved?” *BusinessWeek*, 13 May 2002, 26.
- 78 G. Kahn & S. Power, “Fiat’s CEO Grabs Wheel at Auto Unit—Surprise Firing of Demel by Marchionne May Augur Shifts in Turnaround Plan,” *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 18 February 2005, A1.
- 79 M. Chen, “Competitor Analysis and Interfirm Rivalry: Toward a Theoretical Integration,” *Academy of Management Review* 21 (1996): 100–134; J. C. Baum & H. J. Korn, “Competitive Dynamics of Interfirm Rivalry,” *Academy of*

- 80 *Management Journal* 39 (1996): 255–291.
- 81 Ibid.
- 81 S. Leung, “Wendy’s Sees Green in Salad Offerings—More Sophistication, Ethnic Flavors Appeal to Women, Crucial to Building Market Share,” *Wall Street Journal*, 24 April 2003, B2.
- 82 M. Stopa, “Wendy’s New-Fashioned Growth: Buy Hardee’s,” *Crain’s Detroit Business*, 21 October 1996.
- 83 L. Lavelle, “The Chickens Come Home to Roost, and Boston Market Is Prepared to Expand,” *The Record*, 6 October 1996.
- 84 “International Subway Locations,” Subway, <http://www.subway.com/subwayroot/Applications/Reports/CountryCount.aspx>, 11 March 2005; “Investor Fact Sheet January 2004,” McDonald’s Corporation, http://www.mcdonalds.com/corp/invest/pub/2004_fact_sheet/ada_text_version.html, 11 March 2005; N. Torres, “View from the Top: Subway Takes the Title of the #1 Franchise for the 13th Time,” *Entrepreneur.com*, <http://www.entrepreneur.com/franzone/article/0,5847,319045,00.html>, 11 March 2005.
- 85 “Frequently Asked Questions,” Subway Restaurants, <http://www.subway.com/subwayroot/AboutSubway/subwayFaqs.aspx>, 11 March 2005.
- 86 S. Leung, “Fast-Food Firms’ Big Budgets Don’t Buy Consumer Loyalty,” *Wall Street Journal*, 24 July 2003, B4.
- 87 G. Marcial, “How Wendy’s Stayed Out of the Fire,” *BusinessWeek*, 9 December 2002, 138.
- 88 S. Kilman, “Leading the News: Diageo Says Industry Price War Is Crimping Its Burger King Sale,” *Wall Street Journal*, 8 November 2002, A3.
- 89 D. Ketchen, Jr., C. Snow, & V. Street, “Improving Firm Performance by Matching Strategic Decision-Making Processes to Competitive Dynamics,” *Academy of Management Executive* 18 (2004): 29–43.
- 90 S. Matthews, “Financial: Salads Help McD Post First U.S. Sales Gain in 14 Months,” *Chicago Sun-Times*, 14 May 2003, 69.
- 91 S. Ellison, “In Lean Times, Big Companies Make a Grab for Market Share,” *Wall Street Journal*, 5 September 2003, A1.
- 92 J. C. Baum & H. J. Korn, “Competitive Dynamics of Interfirm Rivalry,” *Academy of Management Journal* 39 (1996): 255–291.
- 93 S. Kirsner, “They May Not Be CNBC Regulars, but This Fab Four Represent What’s Needed Today: CEOs with Vision Who Also Aren’t Afraid to Get Their Hands Dirty,” *Fast Company*, 1 February 2005, 68.
- 94 B. Antoncic & R. D. Hisrich, “Intrapreneurship: Construct Refinement and Cross-Cultural Validation,” *Journal of Business Venturing* 16 (2001): 495–527.
- 95 D. Ball & S. Leung, “Latte versus Latte—Starbucks, Dunkin’ Donuts Seek Growth by Capturing Each Other’s Customers,” *Wall Street Journal*, 10 February 2004, B1.
- 96 W. Symonds, D. Kiley, & S. Holmes, “A Java Jolt for Dunkin’ Donuts,” *Business Week*, 20 December 2004, 61.
- 97 Ball & Leung, “Latte versus Latte.”
- 98 G. T. Lumpkin & G. G. Dess, “Clarifying the Entrepreneurial Orientation Construct and Linking It to Performance,” *Academy of Management Review* 21 (1996): 135–172.
- 99 N. Venkatraman, “Strategic Orientation of Business Enterprises: The Construct, Dimensionality, and Measurement,” *Management Science* 35 (1989): 942–962.
- 100 “Bill Wrigley, Culture Shaker,” *Advertising Age*, 30 September 2002, 20; J. Boorstin, “Why Is Wrigley So Wrapped Up? Because It’s in the Company’s DNA,” *Fortune*, 3 March 2003, 133; A. Gllun & J. B. Arndorfer, “Wrigley’s Big League Chew: Hershey Bid Shows Firm Has Appetite for Risk,” *Crain’s Chicago Business*, 23 September 2002, 1; “Intros Create New Gum Arena,” *MMR*, 27 May 2002, 20; “Note to Wrigley: Don’t Gum Up Growth Strategy,” *Crain’s Chicago Business*, 30 September 2002, 10; S. Thompson, “Wrigley Shatters Tradition; Product Updates and Launches Mark New Ambition,” *Advertising Age*, 23 September 2002, 3.
- 101 G. Hernandez, “Deal-Maker, ‘Sopranos’ Producer to Lead Paramount Pictures,” *Daily News*, 7 January 2005; S. Hettrick, “A New Dawn: The Entertainment Industry Appears to Be at Another Point of Potentially Massive Change,” *Video Business*, 20 September 2004, 32; B. Streisand, “Splitsville at Viacom,” *U.S. News & World Report*, 14 June 2004, 69.
- 102 P. Buhler, “Managing Your Career: No Longer Your Company’s Responsibility,” *Supervision*, May 1997.

Chapter 7

- 1 “Applications of Expanded PTFE and Other Fluoropolymers,” Gore.com, http://www.gore.com/en_xx/technology/timeline/applications_eptfe.html, 24 March 2005; “GORE-TEX® Fabrics & Fibers,” Gore.com, http://www.gore.com/en_xx/products/fabrics/goretex/goretex_clothing.html, 24 March 2005; “Entrant—Leader in Waterproof, Breathable Fabrics since 1979,” Torayentrant.com, http://www.torayentrant.com/what_ent/what_ent.html, “The PTFE Story,” Gore.com, http://www.gore.com/en_xx/technology/ptfe/index.html, 24 March 2005; K. Barron, “Stormy Weather: W.L. Gore Created a Mystique for an Apparel Brand, Mystique Blended into Arrogance,” *Forbes*, 19 February 2001, 66; A. Deutschman, “The Fabric of Creativity: At W.L. Gore, Innovation Is More Than Skin Deep,” *Fast Company*, 1 December 2004, 54; A. Harrington, “Who’s Afraid of a New Product?” *Fortune*, 10 November 2003, 189.
- 2 T. M. Amabile, R. Conti, H. Coon, J. Lazenby, & M. Herron, “Assessing the Work Environment for Creativity,” *Academy of Management Journal* 39 (1996): 1154–1184.
- 3 Ibid.
- 4 A. H. Van de Ven & M. S. Poole, “Explaining Development and Change in Organizations,” *Academy of Management Review* 20 (1995): 510–540.
- 5 J. Adamy, “Pitching Tents That Go Up for Good: Chandeliers and Elevators,” *Wall Street Journal*, 10 May 2004, A1.
- 6 Amabile, et al., “Assessing the Work Environment for Creativity.”
- 7 P. Anderson & M. L. Tushman, “Managing through Cycles of Technological Change,” *Research/Technology Management*, May–June 1991, 26–31.
- 8 R. N. Foster, *Innovation: The Attacker’s Advantage* (New York: Summitt, 1986).
- 9 “iComp Index 2.0,” Intel Corporation Web site, <http://www.intel.com/procs/performance/icom/index.htm>, 5 December 1997.
- 10 J. Burke, *The Day the Universe Changed* (Boston: Little, Brown, 1985).
- 11 Foster, *Innovation*.
- 12 M. L. Tushman, P. C. Anderson, & C. O’Reilly, “Technology Cycles, Innovation Streams, and Ambidextrous Organizations: Organization Renewal through Innovation Streams and Strategic Change,” in *Managing Strategic Innovation and Change*, ed. M. L. Tushman & P. Anderson (New York: Oxford Press, 1997), 3–23.
- 13 P. Landers, “Brain Surgery Made Simple—New Less-Invasive Procedures Reduce Pain, Recovery Time; Sending in the Tiny Robots,” *Wall Street Journal*, 31 October 2002, D1.
- 14 “Pony Express,” *Encyclopædia Britannica Online*, <http://www.eb.com:180/bol/topic?eu=62367&scnt=1>, 6 March 1999.
- 15 J. R. Aldern, “The Victorian Internet: The Remarkable Story of the Telegraph and the Nineteenth Century’s On-Line Pioneers (Review),” *Smithsonian*, 1 January 1999.
- 16 E. Schlossberg, *Interactive Excellence: Defining and Developing New Standards for the Twenty-First Century* (New York: Ballantine, 1998).
- 17 W. Abernathy & J. Utterback, “Patterns of Industrial Innovation,” *Technology Review* 2 (1978): 40–47.
- 18 “Glossary,” MP3.com, <http://www.mp3.com/tech/glossary.php>, 18 March 2005; B. Chaffin, “The Back Page: Music Format Wars,” *Mac Observer*, <http://www.macobserver.com/columns/thebackpage/2004/20040203.shtml>, 18 March 2005; C. Goodwin, “Technology Insights: Online Music Stores,” *Ticker*, http://www.ticker.com/story.htm?story_id=14766&t=r&cs=&cpn=Investment%20Research, 18 March 2005.
- 19 J. Bosma, “Satellites Must Look to Earth for Success,” *Satellite News*, 5 August 2002.
- 20 D. Young, “Foreign Mobile Telcos Look at Chinese 3G Standard,” *Reuters News*, 15 March 2005.
- 21 Y. Utsumi, “Harmonizing Global Standards: The Future of

- 3G," International Telecommunication Union: 3G Mobile 2003, <http://www.itu.int/osg/sg/speeches/2003/01143GMobile.html>, 14 January 2003.
- 22 M. Schilling, "Technological Lockout: An Integrative Model of the Economic and Strategic Factors Driving Technology Success and Failure," *Academy of Management Review* 23 (1998): 267–284; M. Schilling, "Technology Success and Failure in Winner-Take-All Markets: The Impact of Learning Orientation, Timing, and Network Externalities," *Academy of Management Journal* 45 (2002): 387–398.
- 23 Amabile, et al., "Assessing the Work Environment for Creativity."
- 24 Ibid.
- 25 M. Csikszentmihalyi, *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience* (New York: Harper & Row, 1990).
- 26 D. Garbato, "On the Beaten Track: Tractor Supply Co. Embraces Change but Stays Focused in All Areas of Its Business," *Retail Merchandiser*, January 2005, 30–31.
- 27 D. Murphy, "Ways That Managers Can Help Workers—Or Hinder Them," *San Francisco Chronicle*, 26 November 2000, J1; M. Schrage, "Your Idea Is Brilliant; Glad I Thought of It," *Fortune*, 16 October 2000, 412.
- 28 "Gross Stunts, Tales of Fear," *Fear Factor*, http://www.nbc.com/Fear_Factor/gross/index.shtml, 18 March 2005.
- 29 B. Barnes, "For 'Fear Factor,' Getting Boring Is the Real Danger," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 April 2004, A1.
- 30 J. Pereira, "The 'Big' Idea: Kid-Created Games Are All, the Rage at Small Toy Firms," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 February 2001, A1.
- 31 K. M. Eisenhardt, "Accelerating Adaptive Processes: Product Innovation in the Global Computer Industry," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 40 (1995): 84–110.
- 32 Ibid.
- 33 G. Bounds, "Sticky Fingers? How Avery Found an Office Problem to Solve," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 July 2004, B1.
- 34 R. Winslow, "Atomic Speed: Utility Cuts Red Tape, Builds Nuclear Plant Almost on Schedule," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 22 February 1984.
- 35 C. Salter, "Ford's Escape Route," *Fast Company*, 1 October 2004, 106.
- 36 Ibid.
- 37 Ibid.
- 38 Ibid.
- 39 L. Kraar, "25 Who Help the U.S. Win: Innovators Everywhere Are Generating Ideas to Make America a Stronger Competitor. They Range from a Boss Who Demands the Impossible to a Mathematician with a Mop," *Fortune*, 22 March 1991.
- 40 M. W. Lawless & P. C. Anderson, "Generational Technological Change: Effects of Innovation and Local Rivalry on Performance," *Academy of Management Journal* 39 (1996): 1185–1217.
- 41 P. Siekman, "The Snap-Together Business Jet," *Fortune*, 21 January 2002, 104[A].
- 42 J. Muller, "Chrysler Redesigns the Way It Designs: Karenann Terrell's High-Tech Quest for Change," *BusinessWeek*, 2 September 2002, 26B.
- 43 T. Zaun, "Micromanaging: In Japan, Tiny Cars Offer a Laboratory for Very Big Ideas—A Brutal Home Market Is Key to Success for Auto Makers," *Wall Street Journal*, 5 August 2002, A1.
- 44 J. O'Brien, "Accelerating the Process from Big Idea to Burning Rubber Foot on the Gas: High-Speed Approach to Car Production," *Birmingham Post*, 4 April 2001, 21.
- 45 "End of the Road for MARS," *Music Trades*, 1 December 2002, 58.
- 46 P. Strelbel, "Choosing the Right Change Path," *California Management Review*, Winter 1994, 29–51.
- 47 W. Weitzel & E. Jonsson, "Reversing the Downward Spiral: Lessons from W.T. Grant and Sears Roebuck," *Academy of Management Executive* 5 (1991): 7–22.
- 48 J. Peters, "Ford and GM Suffer as Buyers Shun SUVs," *New York Times*, 4 May 2005, C1.
- 49 T. Agins, L. Bird, & L. Jereski, "Overdoing It: A Thirst for Glitter and a Pliant Partner Got Barney's in a Bind," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 19 January 1996.
- 50 "The Rise and Fall of the House of Barneys: A Family Tale of Chutzpah, Glory, and Greed (Review)," *Publishers Weekly*, 22 February 1999, 73.
- 51 Ibid.
- 52 D. Moin, V. M. Young, & A. Friedman, "Dickson Pool Sees Barney's IPO," *Women's Wear Daily*, 5 August 1997.
- 53 L. Bird, "Barney's to Close Original Store and Three Others," *Asian Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 19 June 1997.
- 54 D. Moin, "Barney's New Owners Plan to Retain Company, Grow Business: Strategy Calls for Boosting Sales, Increasing Cash Flow This Year," *Daily News Record*, 15 February 1999.
- 55 K. Lewin, *Field Theory in Social Science: Selected Theoretical Papers* (New York: Harper & Brothers, 1951).
- 56 B. Herzog, "Lessons in Enterprise—Trouble in the Tower—Atwaters General Manager Stephan Earnhart Learns the Importance of Considering," *Portland Oregonian*, 1 October 2000, E1.
- 57 K. Lewin, *Field Theory in Social Science*.
- 58 Herzog, "Lessons in Enterprise."
- 59 A. B. Fisher, "Making Change Stick," *Fortune*, 17 April 1995, 121.
- 60 J. P. Kotter & L. A. Schlesinger, "Choosing Strategies for Change," *Harvard Business Review*, March–April 1979, 106–114.
- 61 M. John, "The Human Factor: Integrating People and Cultures after a Merger," *CMA Management*, 1 April 2000, 30.
- 62 Ibid.
- 63 K. Booker & J. Schlosser, "The Un-CEO," *Fortune*, 16 September 2002, 88.
- 64 Ibid.
- 65 Ibid.
- 66 S. LaFee, "Professional Learning Communities: A Story of Five Superintendents Trying to Transform the Organizational Culture," *School Administrator*, 1 May 2003, 6.
- 67 B. Orwall, "Disney Decides It Must Draw Artists into Computer Age," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 October 2003, A1.
- 68 Ibid.
- 69 Ibid.
- 70 J. P. Kotter, "Leading Change: Why Transformation Efforts Fail," *Harvard Business Review* 73, no. 2 (March–April 1995): 59.
- 71 W. Zellner, "The Right Place, the Right Time: CEO Bethune Has Continental Climbing," *BusinessWeek*, 27 May 1996, 74.
- 72 G. Bailey, "Manager's Journal: Fear Is Nothing to Be Afraid Of," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 27 January 1997.
- 73 Booker & Schlosser, "The Un-CEO."
- 74 G. Bethune, "From Worst to First: Continental Airlines Has Achieved One of the Most Dramatic Business Turnarounds of the Nineties," *Fortune*, 25 May 1998, 185–190.
- 75 "Air Travel Consumer Report," U.S. Department of Transportation, <http://air.consumer.ost.dot.gov/reports/2005/0503atcr.doc>, 19 March 2005.
- 76 M. Breilis, "Continental Airlines CEO Sparks Stunning Turnaround with Empowered Workforce," *Boston Globe*, 3 June 2001, E1.
- 77 Bethune, "From Worst to First."
- 78 Ibid.
- 79 Breilis, "I've Got the Trust for CEO Bethune."
- 80 Ibid.
- 81 Ibid.
- 82 S. Cramm, "A Change of Hearts," *CIO*, 1 April 2003, http://www.cio.com/archive/040103/hs_leadership.html, 20 May 2003.
- 83 T. Petzinger, Jr., "Forget Empowerment, This Job Requires Constant Brainpower," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 17 October 1997.
- 84 R. N. Ashkenas & T. D. Jick, "From Dialogue to Action in GE WorkOut: Developmental Learning in a Change Process," in *Research in Organizational Change and Development*, vol. 6, ed. W. A. Pasmore & R. W. Woodman (Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1992), 267–287.
- 85 T. Stewart, "GE Keeps Those Ideas Coming," *Fortune*, 12 August 1991, 40.
- 86 J. D. Duck, "Managing Change: The Art of Balancing," *Harvard Business Review on Change* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1998), 55–81.
- 87 W. J. Rothwell, R. Sullivan, & G. M. McLean, *Practicing Organizational Development: A Guide for Consultants* (San Diego, CA: Pfeiffer & Co., 1995).
- 88 N. Shirouzu, "Gadget Inspector: Why Toyota Wins Such High Marks on Quality Surveys—Hajime Oba Is a Key Coach as Japanese Auto Maker Steps Up U.S. Production—Striving to Reach Heijunka," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 March 2001, A1.
- 89 Ibid.
- 90 Rothwell, Sullivan, & McLean,

- Practicing Organizational Development.*
- 91 P. J. Robertson, D. R. Roberts, & J. I. Porras, "Dynamics of Planned Organizational Change: Assessing Empirical Support for a Theoretical Model," *Academy of Management Journal* 36 (1993): 619–634.
- 92 "Get Your Fix at the Toll House Café," *Professional Candy Buyer*, January–February 2002, 62; "New Opportunities Taking Shape: Nestlé's Toll House Refrigerated Cookie Dough Keeps Raising the Bar on Innovation," *Refrigerated & Frozen Foods*, September 2002, 30; Stephanie Thompson, "Nestlé's New Line Breaks with Toll House Tradition: Big Dough Backs Break & Bake," *Advertising Age*, 27 September 1999, 8; "Vision Quest: A 10-Year Strategic Growth Plan Has Nestlé FoodServices Growing Inside and Out," *Refrigerated & Frozen Foods*, September 2002, 26.
- 93 "Can Colgate Brush Off the Competition?" *Marketing Week*, 27 January 2005, 23; Seth Mendelson, "The War of the Roses: Colgate and Crest Have Fought for Decades for Supremacy in the Toothpaste Category. Suddenly, One Has Gained an Edge and the Other Is Challenged to Change Its Strategy," *Grocery Headquarters*, January 2005, 64; David Kiley, "Reuben Mark: Profit and Floss," *BusinessWeek*, 20 December 2004, 46; Pallavi Gogoi, "Colgate's Big Bid to Freshen Up Profits," *BusinessWeek Online*, 8 December 2004; "Colgate: Brushing Mergers Aside," *BusinessWeek Online*, 4 February 2005; Eric Dash, "Colgate to Cut Jobs and Use Savings to Spur Sales," *New York Times*, 8 December 2004, C1; "Squeezed: Colgate-Palmolive Shuts Factories to Save \$300 Million," *Sunday Business (London)*, 12 December 2004.
- 94 Julie Schlosser, "Inside-the-Box Thinking," *Fortune*, 1 November 2004, 54; <http://www.mindwareonline.com>; <http://www.eurekaranch.com>.
- 2002, 40; B. Carter, "He's Cool. He Keeps MTV Sizzling. And, Oh Yes, He's 56," *New York Times*, 16 June 2002, 1; J. Davis, "The Beat Goes On," *The Independent*, 22 February 2005, 2, 3; C. Goldsmith, "Music Channel Tries Shows That Can Cross Cultures; Jennifer Lopez Flees a Fire," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 July 2003, B1; R. Grover, T. Lowry, C. Yang, K. Capell, & M. Kripalani, "With DirecTV, Murdoch Finally Has a Global Satellite Empire," *BusinessWeek*, 19 January 2004, 52; S. Hares, "Interview—MTV Intn'l Targets Strong '04 Ads, Asia Profits," *Reuters News*, 13 February 2004, 04:36; N. Hopkins, "MTV Grows into Far More Than Just Music Television," *The Times*, 15 April 2005, 58.
- 2 T. Friedman, "It's a Flat World, After All," *New York Times*, 3 April 2005, 33.
- 3 "World Investment Report, 2004: The Shift towards Services," United Nations Conference on Trade & Development, http://www.unctad.org/en/docs/wir2004annexes_en.pdf, 22 April 2005.
- 4 G. Samor, "Steelmaker Girds for Growth—Gerdau of Brazil Looks to Bulk Up Further in United States Market," *Wall Street Journal*, 5 April 2005, B2.
- 5 C. Rong, "Chinese Assets Are Looking Pricey—How Much Is Too Much to Pay for Market Share? A Slew of Big-Profile Deals," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 4 February 2005, M4.
- 6 "FDI Database," United Nations Conference on Trade & Development, <http://stats.unctad.org/fdi/eng/TableViewer/Wdsview/display.asp?ReportId=3448>, 22 April 2005.
- 7 C. Baughn & M. Buchanan, "Cultural Protectionism," *Business Horizons*, 1 November 2001, 5; "Senior US Trade Official Raises Limits on Hollywood Movies in Beijing," *AFX News Limited*, 27 May 2004.
- 8 E. Ruzul & S. Ramos, "No Assurance of EU 'Yes' Vote on Tuna," *Manila Standard*, 26 April 2003.
- 9 N. King, Jr., "Trade Imbalance: Why Uncle Sam Wrote a Big Check to a Sparkler Maker," *Wall Street Journal*, 5 December 2002, A1.
- 10 D. Ikenson, "Truck Tax Continues to Soak Consumers," *Detroit News*, 18 July 2003, <http://www.detroitnews.com/2003/editorial/0307/18/a09-220540.htm>.
- 11 "Determination of Total Amounts and Quota Period for Tariff-Rate Quotas for Raw Cane Sugar and Certain Imported Sugars, Syrups, and Molasses," *Federal Register*, 15 April 2002, 18162.
- 12 J. Sparshott, "U.S. Sugar Growers Fear Losses from Free-Trade Push," *Washington Times*, 24 March 2005, C07.
- 13 M. Kanabayashi, "Japan Hits China with Agricultural Curbs," *Wall Street Journal*, 11 April 2001, A15.
- 14 "The Agreements: Anti-Dumping, Subsidies, Safeguards, Contingencies, etc.," *World Trade Organization*, http://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/tif_e/agrm8_e.htm, 22 April 2005.
- 15 C. Hale, "HortFACT—Why Fireblight Shouldn't Be a Market Access Problem," *Hortnet*, <http://www.hortnet.co.nz/publications/hortfacts/hf205010.htm>, 9 May 2003; "USTR Lists Barriers to U.S. Trade, Focusing on Agriculture—Annual Report Also Emphasizes Intellectual Property, Transparency," U.S. Department Press Releases & Documents, 1 April 2003.
- 16 F. Williams, "Japan Loses Trade Ruling on Apples," *Financial Times*, 27 November 2003, 5.
- 17 Reuters News Agency, "Germany's Infineon Slams Latest Hynix Rescue Package—Rival Cites Unfair Competition Threat, Says South Korea Providing Subsidies," *Toronto Star*, 4 January 2003, E4.
- 18 "Rocky Receives Customs Clarification on Imported Boots," *FN*, 31 March 2003.
- 19 H. Blodgett, "How to Solve China's Piracy Problem: A Dozen Ideas. Maybe One Will Work," *Slate*, 12 April 2005, <http://slate.msn.com/id/2116629/>.
- 20 R. Cain, "Content Piracy in China: A Massive Problem. Is There Any Solution?" *Hollywood Reporter.com*, 27 February 2004, http://www.hollywoodreporter.com/thrt/pwcl/talking_display.jsp?vnu_content_id=1000446920.
- 21 "P. Wonacott & S. McBride, "To Catch Film Pirate, U.S., China Follow Spy Flick to Shanghai—Raid of American's Apartment Finds Wall-to-Wall DVDs," *Wall Street Journal*, 7 March 2005, A1.
- 22 "The History of the European Union," *Europa—The European Union Online*, 22 April 2005, http://europa.eu.int/abc/history/index_en.htm.
- 23 Ibid.
- 24 D. Luhnnow, "Crossover Success: How NAFTA Helped Wal-Mart Reshape the Mexican Market" *Wall Street Journal*, 31 August 2001, A1.
- 25 "Testimony of Under Secretary of Commerce for International Trade Grant D. Aldona: The Impact of NAFTA on the United States Economy," Senate Foreign Relations Committee, Subcommittee on International Economic Policy, Export & Trade Promotion, 22 April 2005, <http://www.mac.doc.gov/nafta/AldonasTestimony.pdf>.
- 26 R. Zoellick, "With NAFTA, Everyone Wins: Lower-Income Americans Have Especially Benefited from NAFTA," *Los Angeles Times*, 31 July 2000, B13.
- 27 G. Smith, E. Malkin, J. Wheatley, P. Magnusson, & M. Arndt, "Betting on Free Trade: George Bush Wants to Turn North and South America into the World's Biggest Single Market," *BusinessWeek*, 23 April 2001, 32.
- 28 "Declaration of Principles, Summit of the Americas," Free Trade Area of the Americas, http://www.ftaa-alca.org/EnglishVersion/miami_e.htm, 27 January 1999.
- 29 Smith, et al., "Betting on Free Trade."
- 30 "China, ASEAN Sign Accord to Lift Tariffs by 2010," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 30 November 2004, A3.
- 31 "ASEAN Free Trade Area (Afta): An Update," Association of Southeast Nations, <http://www.aseansec.org/view.asp?file=/general/publication/afta-upd.htm>, 10 September 2001.
- 32 "Member Economies' Websites," Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation, http://www.apecsec.org.sg/member/memb_websites.html, 10 September 2001.
- 33 "What Is Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation?" *Asia-Pacific Economic Organization*, 22 April 2005, http://www.apecsec.org.sg/apec/about_apec.html.
- 34 "An Unofficial Price List of Everyday Items in Tokyo," *PriceCheckTokyo*, 22 April 2005, <http://www.pricechecktokyo.com/>.
- 35 "Food for Thought,"

Chapter 8

- 1 K. Capell, C. Belton, T. Lowry, M. Kripalani, B. Bremner, & D. Roberts, "MTV's World Mando-Pop. Mexican Hip Hop. Russian Rap. It's All Fueling the Biggest Global Channel," *BusinessWeek*, 18 February

- 36 *Economist*, 29 May 2004, 71.
“GNI per Capita 2003, Atlas Method and PPP,” World Bank, [http://www.worldbank.org/data/databytopic/ GNIPC.pdf](http://www.worldbank.org/data/databytopic/GNIPC.pdf), 22 April 2005.
- 37 Ibid.
- 38 “Freer Trade Cuts the Cost of Living,” World Trade Organization, http://www.wto.org/english/thewto_e/whatis_e/10ben_e/10b04_e.htm, 9 May 2003.
- 39 B. Thevenot, “Clawing for Survival, Louisiana’s Crab Processors Are Being Pinched by Low Prices and Foreign Competition,” *New Orleans Times-Picayune*, 6 October 1999, A1.
- 40 L. Grant, “More United States Diamond Buyers Turn to Canada: Gem Seekers Want to Avoid Stones at Center of Conflicts,” *USA Today*, 17 July 2001, B2.
- 41 Luhnnow, “Crossover Success.”
- 42 Ibid.
- 43 R. Tomlinson, “Who’s Afraid of Wal-Mart? Not Carrefour. The World’s Second-Largest Retailer Is Bounding Ahead of the Bentonville Behemoth in Most Markets outside North America. But Can the French Titan Hold Its Lead?” *Fortune*, 26 June 2000, 186.
- 44 Tomlinson, “Who’s Afraid of Wal-Mart?”
- 45 “Workplace Code of Conduct,” Fair Labor Association, <http://www.fairlabor.org/all/code/index.html>, 12 May 2003; A. Bernstein, M. Shari, & E. Malkin, “A World of Sweatshops,” *BusinessWeek*, 6 November 2000, 84.
- 46 A. Sundaram & J. S. Black, “The Environment and Internal-Organization of Multinational Enterprises,” *Academy of Management Review* 17 (1992): 729–757.
- 47 H. S. James, Jr., & M. Weidenbaum, *When Businesses Cross International Borders: Strategic Alliances & Their Alternatives* (Westport, CT: Praeger Publishers, 1993).
- 48 C. Goldsmith, “How ‘Idols’ Around World Harmonize with Local Viewers,” *Wall Street Journal*, 29 September 2003, B1.
- 49 “LNG Imports Needed to Meet Growing US Gas Supply Deficit,” *Oil & Gas Journal*, 2 October 2001, 28.
- 50 “Purchasing Your Franchise,” McDonald’s, 23 April 2005, <http://www.mcdonalds.com/corp/franchise/purchasing>YourFranchise.html>.
- 51 A. E. Serwer, “Trouble in Franchise Nation,” *Fortune*, 6 March 1995, 115.
- 52 “McDonald’s FAQ,” McDonald’s, 23 April 2005, http://www.mcdonalds.com/corp/about/mcd_faqs.html.
- 53 “Q4 2004 McDonalds Corporation Earnings Conference Call—Final,” *Fair Disclosure Wire*, 28 January 2005.
- 54 “Introduction to the Global Center,” Yum! Brands, Inc., <http://www.yum.com/about/international.htm>, 23 April 2005.
- 55 C. Adler, “How China Eats a Sandwich: Opening Subway Franchises in the People’s Republic,” *Fortune*, 21 March 2005, F310 [B].
- 56 D. Hemlock, “World Wise: Strategies That Work around the Corner Don’t Always Work in Locales Abroad, Office Depot’s Chief Executive Says,” *South Florida Sun*, 18 December 2000, 16.
- 57 Ibid.
- 58 “Company Profile,” Fuji Xerox, <http://www.fujixerox.co.jp/eng/company/profile.html>, 23 April 2005; “Online Fact Book: Fuji Xerox,” Xerox, 23 April 2005, http://www.xerox.com/go/xrx/template/019d.jsp?Xcntry=USA&Xlang=en_US&id=Fuji&view=Factbook&metrics=notrack.
- 59 P. Huber & M. Mills, “A Power Portfolio,” *Forbes*, 11 April 2005, 76.
- 60 “Company Profile,” SasolChevron, http://www.sasolchevron.com/company_profile.htm, 24 April 2005.
- 61 D. P. Hamilton, “Fuji Xerox Is a Rarity in World Business: A Joint Venture That Works,” *Wall Street Journal*, 26 September 1996, R19; E. Terazono & C. Lorenz, “Fuji Xerox Marriage Successful: Growing Pains with Parent Easing,” *The Financial Post*, 24 September 1994, 55.
- 62 T. Jatras, “AT&T, British Telecom Hang Up on Joint Venture,” *Forbes.com*, <http://www.forbes.com/2001/10/16/1016concert.html>, 10 May 2003.
- 63 T. Weber, “Bringing Concert in Tune: Joint Venture Suffers under Operational, Institutional Problems,” *Telephony*, 18 June 2001, 46.
- 64 B. R. Schlender, “How Toshiba Makes Alliances Work,” *Fortune*, 4 October 1993, 116–120.
- 65 D. Sparks, “Partners,” *BusinessWeek*, 25 October 1999, 106; B. A. Walters, S. Peters, & G. G. Dess, “Strategic Alliances and Joint Ventures: Making Them Work,” *Business Horizons*, July–August 1994, 5–10.
- 66 G. Parker, “Going Global Can Hit Snags, Vodafone Finds,” *Wall Street Journal*, 16 June 2004, B1.
- 67 M. W. Hordes, J. A. Clancy, & J. Baddaley, “A Primer for Global Start-Ups,” *Academy of Management Executive*, May 1995, 7–11.
- 68 D. Pavlos, J. Johnson, J. Slow, & S. Young, “Micromultinationals: New Types of Firms for the Global Competitive Landscape,” *European Management Journal* 21, issue 2 (April 2003): 164; B. M. Oviatt & P. P. McDougall, “Toward a Theory of International New Ventures,” *Journal of International Business Studies*, Spring 1994, 45–64; S. Zahra, “A Theory of International New Ventures: A Decade of Research,” *Journal of International Business Studies*, January 2005, 20–28.
- 69 A. Grimes, “Venture Firms Seek Start-Ups That Outsource,” *Wall Street Journal*, 2 April 2004, B1.
- 70 “Bitfone Secures US\$19 Mln Series B Funding,” *Asia Pulse*, 16 September 2002, 4797.
- 71 “Operations Review: Selected Market Results: Estimated 2002 Volume by Operating Segment,” *The Coca-Cola Company 2002 Annual Report*, <http://www.annualreport.coca-cola.com/>, 11 May 2003.
- 72 J. Huey, “The World’s Best Brand,” *Fortune*, 31 May 1993, 44.
- 73 R. Jacob, “The Big Rise: Middle Classes Explode around the Globe, Bringing New Markets and New Prosperity,” *Fortune*, 30 May 1994, 74.
- 74 K. Chen, “New Craze Seizes China’s Consumers: A Glass of Milk—Fitness Boom, Higher Income Make It a Growth Market,” *Wall Street Journal*, 28 February 2003, A1.
- 75 “Major Coke Restructuring: Amatil Splits in Two. Isdell and Kennedy to Run Bottlers. Casey Succeeds Isdell,” *Beverage Digest*, 25 April 2005, <http://www.beverage-digest.com/editorial/980206.html>; A. Foote, “The Other Europe: With Patience and Planning, Some Beverage Marketers Have Seen Eastern Europe’s Promise Realized,” *Beverage World*, 15 December 2002, 42–43.
- 76 F. Vogelstein, “How Intel Got Inside,” *Fortune*, 4 October 2004, 127.
- 77 “Fact Sheet, Call Center Solutions: How Call Centers Can Work for You,” The Netherlands Foreign Investment Agency, <http://www.nfia.com/html/solution/fact.html>, 15 September 2001.
- 78 A. Snyder, “European Expansion: How to Shop Around,” *Management Review*, 1 November 1993, 16.
- 79 J. Oetzel, R. Bettis, & M. Zenner, “How Risky Are They?” *Journal of World Business* 36, no. 2 (Summer 2001): 128–145.
- 80 K. D. Miller, “A Framework for Integrated Risk Management in International Business,” *Journal of International Business Studies*, 2nd Quarter 1992, 311.
- 81 V. Fuhrmans & G. Naik, “Drug Makers Fight to Fend Off Cuts in European Prices,” *Wall Street Journal*, 7 June 2002, A1.
- 82 “Country Data: Available Data,” The PRS Group, <http://www.prsgroup.com/countrydata/availabledata.html>, 10 May 2003.
- 83 “Foreign Corrupt Business Practices Act,” U.S. Department of Justice, <http://www.usdoj.gov/criminal/fraud/fcpa.html>, 10 May 2003.
- 84 F. Bleakley, “High School Seniors Mind Their Business and Even Profit by It: Teens Learn by Their Goofs in Import-Export World; Racy Towels Go Too Far,” *Wall Street Journal*, 20 June 1995, A1.
- 85 C. Rohwedder, “Style & Substance: The Chic of Arabia—Design Houses Build Stores, Pamper Demanding Shoppers in Fashion-Industry Hot Spot,” *Wall Street Journal*, 23 January 2004, A11; S. Deng, S. Jivan & M.-L. Hassan, “Advertising in Malaysia—A Cultural Perspective,” *International Journal of Advertising*, 22 March 1994, 154.
- 86 G. Hofstede, “The Cultural Relativity of the Quality of Life Concept,” *Academy of Management Review* 9 (1984): 389–398; G. Hofstede, “The Cultural Relativity of Organizational Practices and Theories,” *Journal of International Business Studies*, Fall 1983, 75–89; G. Hofstede, “The Interaction between National and Organizational Value Systems,” *Journal of Management Studies*, July 1985, 347–357; M. Hoppe, “An Interview with Geert Hofstede,” *Academy of Management Executive*, February 2004, 75–79.

- 87 R. Hodgetts, "A Conversation with Geert Hofstede," *Organizational Dynamics*, Spring 1993, 53–61.
- 88 T. Lenartowicz & K. Roth, "Does Subculture within a Country Matter? A Cross-Cultural Study of Motivational Domains and Business Performance in Brazil," *Journal of International Business Studies* 32 (2001): 305–325.
- 89 M. Janssens, J. M. Brett, & F. J. Smith, "Confirmatory Cross-Cultural Research: Testing the Viability of a Corporation-Wide Safety Policy," *Academy of Management Journal* 38 (1995): 364–382.
- 90 R. G. Linowes, "The Japanese Manager's Traumatic Entry into the United States: Understanding the American-Japanese Cultural Divide," *Academy of Management Executive* 7 (1993): 21–40.
- 91 J. S. Black, M. Mendenhall, & G. Oddou, "Toward a Comprehensive Model of International Adjustment: An Integration of Multiple Theoretical Perspectives," *Academy of Management Review* 16 (1991): 291–317; R. L. Tung, "American Expatriates Abroad: From Neophytes to Cosmopolitans," *Columbia Journal of World Business*, 22 June 1998, 125; A. Harzing, "The Persistent Myth of High Expatriate Failure Rates," *International Journal of Human Resource Management* 6 (1995): 457–475; A. Harzing, "Are Our Referencing Errors Undermining Our Scholarship and Credibility? The Case of Expatriate Failure Rates," *Journal of Organizational Behavior* 23 (2002): 127–148; N. Forster, "The Persistent Myth of High Expatriate Failure Rates: A Reappraisal," *International Journal of Human Resource Management* 8 (1997): 414–433.
- 92 J. Black, "The Right Way to Manage Expats," *Harvard Business Review* 77 (March–April 1999): 52; C. Joinson, "No Returns," *HR Magazine*, 1 November 2002, 70.
- 93 R. A. Swaak, "Expatriate Failures: Too Many, Too Much Cost, Too Little Planning," *Compensation & Benefits Review* 27, no. 6 (21 November 1995): 47.
- 94 J. S. Black & M. Mendenhall, "Cross-Cultural Training Effectiveness: A Review and Theoretical Framework for Future Research," *Academy of Management Review* 15 (1990): 113–136.
- 95 K. Essick, "Executive Education: Transferees Prep for Life, Work in Far-Flung Lands," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 November 2004, A6.
- 96 Ibid.
- 97 P.W. Tam, "Culture Course—'Awareness Training' Helps U.S. Workers Better Know Their Counterparts in India," *Wall Street Journal*, 25 May 2004, B1.
- 98 R. L. Thornton & M. K. Thornton, "Personnel Problems in 'Carry the Flag' Missions in Foreign Assignments," *Business Horizons*, 1 January 1995, 59.
- 99 W. Arthur, Jr., & W. Bennett, Jr., "The International Assignee: The Relative Importance of Factors Perceived to Contribute to Success," *Personnel Psychology* 48 (1995): 99–114; B. Cheng, "Home Truths about Foreign Postings: To Make an Overseas Assignment Work, Employers Need More Than an Eager Exec with a Suitcase. They Must Also Motivate the Staffer's Spouse," *BusinessWeek Online*, http://www.businessweek.com/careers/content/jul2002/ca20020715_9110.htm, 16 July 2002.
- 100 M. Netz, "It's Not Judging—It's Assessing: The Truth about Candidate Assessments," *NRRE Magazine*, March 2004, <http://www.rismedia.com/index.php/article/articleview/5996/1/492/>.
- 101 S. P. Deshpande & C. Viswesvaran, "Is Cross-Cultural Training of Expatriate Managers Effective? A Meta-Analysis," *International Journal of Intercultural Relations* 16, no. 3 (1992): 295–310.
- 102 R. Donkin, "Recruitment: Overseas Gravy Train May Be Running Out of Steam—Preparing Expatriate Packages Is Challenging the Expertise of Human Resource Management," *The Financial Times*, 30 November 1994, 10.
- 103 D. Eschbach, G. Parker, & P. Stoeberl, "American Repatriate Employees' Retrospective Assessments of the Effects of Cross-Cultural Training on their Adaptation to International Assignments," *International Journal of Human Resource Management* 12 (2001): 270–287; "Culture Training: How to Prepare Your Expatriate Employees for Cross-Cultural Work Environments," *Managing Training & Development*, 1 February 2005.
- 104 J. Lublin, "Your Career Matters: To Smooth a Transfer Abroad, a New Focus on Kids," *Wall Street Journal*, 26 January 1999, B1.
- 105 Starbucks Annual Report, 2004; "Question Authority: Starbucks—The Next Generation," *Fortune*, April 4, 2005, 30; C. Mee-young, "Starbucks Likely to Expand Asia Plan," *Reuters English News Service*, 23 August 2001, available online; "Starbucks Coffee Japan, Ltd.," *The Food Institute Report*, 19 March 2001, 6; "Starbucks Expansion Continues," *The Food Institute Report*, 19 February 2001, 3; "Starbucks," *Chain Store Age Executive Fax*, 1 November 2002, 5; Starbucks Annual Report, 2002, 16; "Starbucks Launches Cafe Looks Towards International Expansion," *The Food Institute Report*, 14 September 1998; S. Theodore, "Expanding the Coffee Experience: Starbucks Keep Sales Brewing with New Products, Innovation, and Global Expansion," *Beverage Industry*, October 2002, 57; "Trouble Brewing: To Perk Up Sales, Starbucks Has Big Plans to Expand on the Internet and Overseas," *Newsweek*, 19 June 1999, 40; D. J. Yang, "An American (Coffee) in Paris—and Rome," *United States News & World Report*, 19 February 2001, 47.
- 106 L. Stroh, "Why Are Women Left at Home? Are They Unwilling to Go on International Assignments?" *Journal of World Business*, Fall 2000.
- 107 A. Hanft, "Passport to America," *Inc.*, October 2004, 14.
- Grover, & H. Green, "Inside Yahoo! The Untold Story of How Arrogance, Infighting, and Management Missteps Derailed One of the Hottest Companies on the Web," *BusinessWeek*, 21 May 2001, 114; J. Graham, "10 Years Old and Growing Strong; Internet Pioneer Enters 2nd Decade with Fresh Ideas," *USA Today*, 2 March 2005, B.4; M. Gunther, "The Cheering Fades for Yahoo; Terry Semel Aims to Make It a Great Company. But So Far the Numbers Don't Add Up," *Fortune*, 12 November 2001, 151; D. Roth, "Terry Semel Thinks Yahoo Should Grow Up Already—That Means Going Broadband and Taking on AOL and MSN. Lots of Luck," *Fortune*, 30 September 2002, 107; K. Swisher, "Boom Town: Time Runs Short for Terry Semel to Save Yahoo," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 October 2001, B1; F. Vogelstein, "Bringing Up Yahoo: Terry Semel Is Writing an Old-Media Script to Grow a New-Media Darling," *Fortune*, 5 April 2004, 220.
- 2 B. Schlender, "Microsoft: The Beast Is Back," *Fortune*, 11 June 2001, 75.
- 3 M. Hammer & J. Champy, *Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for Business Revolution* (New York: Harper & Row, 1993).
- 4 "Sara Lee Announces Transformation Plan; Brenda C. Barnes Appointed the Company's CEO, Effective Immediately," *Retail Merchandiser*, 10 February 2005.
- 5 J. G. March & H. A. Simon, *Organizations* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1958).
- 6 "Outline of Principal Operations," Sony Corporation, <http://www.sony.com/SCA/outline.shtml>, 30 April 2005.
- 7 "Names Figures Facts," Bayer, http://www.bayer.com/about_bayer/names_figures_facts/page2351.htm, 30 April 2005.
- 8 "Our Companies," *United Technologies 2004 Annual Report*, http://www.utc.com/annual_reports/2004/html/page5.htm, 30 April 2005.
- 9 "Form 10-K, United Technologies Corporation: Segment Review," United States Securities and Exchange Commission, http://investors.utc.com/EdgarDetail.cfm?CompanyID=UTX&CIK=101829&FID=1193125-05-25271&SID=05-00&DocType=10-K#D10K_HTM_TX58532_10, 1 May 2005.

Chapter 9

- 1 B. Breen, "She's Helping Yahoo Act Normal," *Fast Company*, 1 May 2003, 92; K. Delaney, "Forging Yahoo's Future—CEO Terry Semel Revitalized Web Portal, but Rival Google Could Complicate 'Phase Two,'" *Wall Street Journal*, 24 June 2004, B1; A. Deutschman, "Commercial Success: Traditional Advertising Is in Deep Trouble. Now Yahoo Is Reinventing the Game Thanks to Ad Boss Wenda Millard," *Fast Company*, 1 January 2005, 74; B. Elgin & R. Grover, "Yahoo Act Two: After Leading a Gritty Turnaround, CEO Terry Semel Is Thinking Big. So Is the Competition," *BusinessWeek*, 2 June 2003, 70; B. Elgin, L. Himmelstein, R.

- 10 "Overview," Sprint, <http://www.sprint.com/sprint/fastfacts/overview/index.html>, 1 May 2005.
- 11 "Our Company: The Best Brands in the World," Coca-Cola Enterprises, <http://www.cokecce.com/srclib/1.1.1.html>, 21 May 2003.
- 12 L. R. Burns, "Adoption and Abandonment of Matrix Management Programs: Effects of Organizational Characteristics and Interorganizational Networks," *Academy of Management Journal* 36 (1993): 106–138.
- 13 D. Ball, "Unilever Shakes Up Its Management to Spur Growth," *Wall Street Journal*, 11 February 2005, A2.
- 14 "Unilever Streamlines Its Leadership Structure," Unilever, <http://www.unilever.com/ourcompany/newsandmedia/pressreleases/2005/Unileverstreamlinesleadershipstructure.asp>, 10 February 2005.
- 15 H. Fayol, *General and Industrial Management*, trans. Constance Storrs (London: Pitman Publishing, 1949).
- 16 M. Weber, *The Theory of Social and Economic Organization*, trans. and ed. A. M. Henderson & T. Parsons (New York: Free Press, 1947).
- 17 Fayol, *General and Industrial Management*.
- 18 J. Greene, S. Hamm, & J. Kerstetter, "How CEO Steve Ballmer Is Remaking the Company That Bill Gates Built," *BusinessWeek*, 17 June 2002, 66.
- 19 Ibid.
- 20 Ibid.
- 21 Ibid.
- 22 J. Rutledge, "Management by Belly Button," *Forbes*, 4 November 1996, 64.
- 23 E. E. Lawler, S. A. Mohrman, & G. E. Ledford, *Creating High Performance Organizations: Practices and Results of Employee Involvement and Quality Management in Fortune 1000 Companies* (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1995).
- 24 E. Esterson, "Inner Beauties (Use of Internets by Small Businesses)," *Inc.*, 17 November 1998, 78.
- 25 S. Curry, "Retention Getters," *Incentive*, 1 April 2005.
- 26 R. W. Griffin, *Task Design* (Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1982).
- 27 F. Herzberg, *Work and the Nature of Man* (Cleveland, OH: World Press, 1966).
- 28 A. Markels, "Team Approach: A Power Producer Is Intent on Giving Power to Its People—Groups of AES Employees Do Complex Tasks Ranging from Hiring to Investing—Making Sure Work Is 'Fun,'" *Wall Street Journal*, 3 July 1995, A1.
- 29 Markels, "Team Approach."
- 30 J. R. Hackman & G. R. Oldham, *Work Redesign* (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1980).
- 31 T. Burns & G. M. Stalker, *The Management of Innovation* (London: Tavistock, 1961).
- 32 Y. Fried & G. R. Ferris, "The Validity of the Job Characteristics Model: A Review and Meta-Analysis," *Personnel Psychology* 40 (1987): 287–322; B. T. Loher, R. A. Noe, N. L. Moeller, & M. P. Fitzgerald, "A Meta-Analysis of the Relation of Job Characteristics to Job Satisfaction," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 70 (1985): 280–289.
- 33 M. Hammer & J. Champy, *Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for Business Revolution* (New York: HarperBusiness, 1993).
- 34 Ibid.
- 35 J. D. Thompson, *Organizations in Action* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967).
- 36 D. Pink, "Who Has the Next Big Idea?" *Fast Company*, 1 September 2001, 108.
- 37 J. B. White, "'Next Big Thing': Re-Engineering Gurus Take Steps to Remodel Their Stalling Vehicles," *Wall Street Journal Interactive Edition*, 26 November 1996.
- 38 Ibid.
- 39 G. M. Spreitzer, "Individual Empowerment in the Workplace: Dimensions, Measurement, and Validation," *Academy of Management Journal* 38 (1995): 1442–1465.
- 40 M. Schrage, "I Know What You Mean. And I Can't Do Anything about It," *Fortune*, 2 April 2001, 186.
- 41 K. W. Thomas & B. A. Velthouse, "Cognitive Elements of Empowerment," *Academy of Management Review* 15 (1990): 666–681.
- 42 C. Terhune, "CSX Unit Breaks Tradition to Overhaul Safety Rules," *Wall Street Journal*, 7 April 1999, F1.
- 43 D. A. Morand, "The Role of Behavioral Formality and Informality in the Enactment of Bureaucratic versus Organic Organizations," *Academy of Management Review* 20 (1995): 831–872.
- 44 L. Munoz, "The Suit Is Back—Or Is It? As Dot-Coms Die, So Should Business Casual. But the Numbers Don't Lie," *Fortune*, 25 June 2001, 202; F. Swoboda, "Casual Dress Becomes the Rule," *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, 3 March 1996.
- 45 A. Merrick, "Tailors Spin a Yarn: Men's Suit Is Back! But Story Unravels—Stores Say 'Serious' Is In, Sales Keep Slacking Off; An Overstretched Theory," *Wall Street Journal*, 27 December 2002, A1; Munoz, "The Suit Is Back."
- 46 "Casual Office Attire Going, Going. . . " *USA Today*, 1 January 2005, 8; J. Fassnacht, "Pendulum Swings Away from Casual Attire in the Workplace," *Reading Eagle*, 18 October 2004.
- 47 "Suits Lose Appeal As Casual Dress Rules in London Offices," *Evening Standard*, 19 October 2004.
- 48 "SHRM Online Poll Results," Society for Human Resource Management, <http://www.shrm.org/poll/results.asp?Question=89>, 21 May 2003.
- 49 K. McCullough, "Analysis: More Companies Allowing Employees to Dress Down, Which Makes Productivity Go Up," *The Money Club*, 26 March 1996.
- 50 W. Bounds, "Phone Calls Are Public Affairs for Open-Plan Office Dwellers," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 July 2002, B1.
- 51 "Designing the Ever-Changing Workplace," *Architectural Record*, September 1995, 32–37.
- 52 "H. Landy, 'All Moved in at Radio Shack,'" *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, 3 March 2005, 1C.
- 53 A. Frangos, "Property Report: See You on the Way Up! Office Stairs Get 'Aspirational,'" *Wall Street Journal*, 19 May 2004, B1.
- 54 J. Sandberg, "Cookies, Gossip, Cubes: It's a Wonder Any Work Gets Done at the Office," *Wall Street Journal*, 28 April 2004, B1.
- 55 Ibid.
- 56 Ibid.
- 57 L. Gallagher, "At Work: Get Out of My Face: Open Offices Were Hailed as the Answer to Hierarchical, Rigid Organizations. Employees Would Rather Have Privacy," *Forbes*, 18 October 1999, 105.
- 58 K. A. Edelman, "Take Down the Walls!" *Across the Board*, 1 March 1997.
- 59 M. Rich, "Shut Up So We Can Do Our Jobs!—Fed Up Workers Try To Muttie Chitchat, Conference Calls and Other Opens-Office Din," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 August 2001, B1.
- 60 J. Gannon, "GlaxoSmithKline, Alcoa, Marconi, PNC Open Up Office Environments," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, 9 February 2003.
- 61 S. Hwang, "Cubicle Culture: Office Vultures Circle Still-Warm Desks Left Empty by Layoffs," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 August 2002, B1.
- 62 G. Kahn, "Making Labels for Less—Supply-Chain City Transforms Far-Flung Apparel Industry; Help for 'The Button Guy,'" *Wall Street Journal*, 13 August 2004, B1.
- 63 G. G. Dess, A. M. A. Rasheed, K. J. McLaughlin, & R. L. Priem, "The New Corporate Architecture," *Academy of Management Executive* 9 (1995): 7–18.
- 64 W. Bulkeley, "New IBM Jobs Can Mean Fewer Jobs Elsewhere," *Wall Street Journal*, 8 March 2004, B1.
- 65 G. McWilliams, "Apple Uses Software, Outsourcing to Gain Share As Sony Struggles to Grow," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 March 2005, A1.
- 66 P. Cohen & J. Dalrymple, "Apple Updates iPod Line, Cuts Prices," *Computer World*, <http://www.computerworld.com/softwaretopics/os/macos/story/0,10801,99956,00.html>, 3 May 2005.
- 67 "Overview: Collaborative Business Network Solutions," *G5 Technologies: Agile Web*, <http://www.agileweb.com/overview/index.html>, 3 May 2005.
- 68 J. H. Sheridan, "The Agile Web: A Model for the Future?" *Industry Week*, 4 March 1996, 31.
- 69 Ibid.
- 70 C. C. Snow, R. E. Miles, & H. J. Coleman, Jr., "Managing 21st Century Network Organizations," *Organizational Dynamics*, Winter 1992, 5–20.
- 71 Sheridan, "The Agile Web: A Model for the Future?"
- 72 "Virtual Corporation Management System(tm) (VCMS(tm)) Solution," *G5 Technologies: Agile Web*, <http://www.agileweb.com/vcms/index.html>, 3 May 2005.
- 73 "Britain Mulls Life-Saving Garbage Men," *UPI News Track*, 13 January, 2005; J. K. Borchardt, "Hey, It's a Dirty Job . . . But Garbage Collectors, Prison Guards, and Morticians Are Doing It—and Often Finding Fulfillment," *Christian Science Monitor*, 9 August, 2004, 14; T. Barry, "Ogden, Utah, Garbage Collector Takes Pride in Job," *Standard-Examiner (Ogden, Utah)*, 25 May 2001; P. Paul, F. M. Kuijer, et al., "Effect of Job Rotation on Work Demands, Workload, and Recovery of

- Refuse Truck Drivers and Collectors," *Human Factors*, Fall 2004, 437-449.
- 74 M. Budman, "The Persistence of Perks," *Across the Board*, 1 February 1994; L. Fleeson, "In Today's Efficient, Egalitarian Offices, Plush Perks Are Passé," *The News Tribune*, 10 July 1994; S. Lohr, "Cubicle or Cavern? Egalitarian Work Space Duels with Need for Privacy among Brainy Folks in High-Tech Firms," *Rocky Mountain News*, 7 September 1997; T. Schellhardt, "Executive Pay (A Special Report)—Passing of Perks: Company Cars, Country Club Memberships, Executive Dining Rooms; Where Have All the Goodies Gone?" *Wall Street Journal*, 13 April 1994.
- 75 K. Freiberg & J. Freiberg, *Nuts! Southwest Airlines' Crazy Recipe for Business and Personal Success* (Austin, TX: Bard Press, 1996).
- ### Chapter 10
- 1 "Standard Motor Products and the UAW," *Teaming Up*, http://www.teaming-up.com/institute/success_stories/success2.shtml, 9 May 2005; C. Hayes, "The New Spin on Corporate Work Teams," *Black Enterprise*, 1 June 1995, 229; M. Lafond, "Support of Internal Team Facilitators—reply," *HRPost.com*, <http://www.hrpost.com/forums/teamwork/9908/msg00326.html>, 9 May 2005; D. Margolies, "Hi Ho, Hi Ho, It's Off to Manage Ourselves We Go!" *Kansas City Business Journal*, 21 February 1992, 1; D. Stafford, "Team-Based Decision-Making Works at Edwardsville, Kan., Auto Products Plant," *Kansas City Star*, 11 June 2002.
- 2 B. Dumaine, "The Trouble with Teams," *Fortune*, 5 September 1994, 86-92.
- 3 J. Hoerr, "The Payoff from Teamwork—The Gains in Quality Are Substantial—So Why Isn't It Spreading Faster?" *BusinessWeek*, 10 July 1989, 56.
- 4 J. R. Katzenback & D. K. Smith, *The Wisdom of Teams* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1993).
- 5 S. G. Cohen & D. E. Bailey, "What Makes Teams Work: Group Effectiveness Research from the Shop Floor to the Executive Suite," *Journal of Management* 23, no. 3 (1997): 239-290.
- 6 S. E. Gross, *Compensation for Teams* (New York: American Management Association, 1995); B. L. Kirkman & B. Rosen, "Beyond Self-Management: Antecedents and Consequences of Team Empowerment," *Academy of Management Journal* 42 (1999): 58-74; G. Stalk & T. M. Hout, *Competing against Time: How Time-Based Competition Is Reshaping Global Markets* (New York: Free Press, 1990); S. C. Wheelwright & K. B. Clark, *Revolutionizing New Product Development* (New York: Free Press, 1992).
- 7 R. S. Wellins, W. C. Byham, & G. R. Dixon, *Inside Teams* (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1994).
- 8 D. Kiley, "Crafty Basket Makers Cut Downtime, Waste. So Far, Changes Saving \$3 Million a Year," *USA Today*, 10 May 2001, B3.
- 9 R. D. Banker, J. M. Field, R. G. Schroeder, & K. K. Sinha, "Impact of Work Teams on Manufacturing Performance: A Longitudinal Field Study," *Academy of Management Journal* 39 (1996): 867-890.
- 10 C. Fishman, "The Anarchist's Cookbook: John Mackey's Approach to Management Is Equal Parts Star Trek and 1970s Flashback," *Fast Company*, 1 July 2004, 70.
- 11 "Beating the Joneses (Learning What the Competition Is Doing)," *Industry Week* 1 (7 December 1998): 27.
- 12 Stalk & Hout, *Competing against Time*.
- 13 H. K. Bowen, K. B. Clark, C. A. Holloway, & S. C. Wheelwright, *The Perpetual Enterprise Machine* (New York: Oxford Press, 1994).
- 14 C. Dahle, "Xtreme Teams," *Fast Company*, 1 November 1999, 310.
- 15 Ibid.
- 16 J. L. Cordery, W. S. Mueller, & L. M. Smith, "Attitudinal and Behavioral Effects of Autonomous Group Working: A Longitudinal Field Study," *Academy of Management Journal* 34 (1991): 464-476; T. D. Wall, N. J. Kemp, P. R. Jackson, & C. W. Clegg, "Outcomes of Autonomous Workgroups: A Long-Term Field Experiment," *Academy of Management Journal* 29 (1986): 280-304.
- 17 M. Vanac, "Working the Line: U.S. Businesses Retool Modes of Production and Ratchet Up Morale," *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, 2 September 2001, H1.
- 18 Ibid.
- 19 "Declaration of Interdependence," Whole Foods Market, <http://www.wholefoodsmarket.com/company/declaration.html>, 15 January 2002.
- 20 Fishman, "The Anarchist's Cookbook."
- 21 R. Lieber, "Leadership Ensemble: How Do the Musicians of Orpheus Get to Carnegie Hall? They Practice—Not Just Their Music, but a Radical Approach to Leadership That Has Become a Compelling Metaphor for Business," *Fast Company*, 1 May 2000, 286.
- 22 A. Erez, J. Lepine, & H. Elms, "Effects of Rotated Leadership and Peer Evaluation on the Functioning and Effectiveness of Self-Managed Teams: A Quasi-Experiment," *Personnel Psychology* 55, issue 4 (2002): 929.
- 23 Hoerr, "The Payoff from Teamwork."
- 24 T. Aepfel, "Missing the Boss: Not All Workers Find Idea of Empowerment As Neat As It Sounds—Some Hate Fixing Machines, Apologizing for Errors, Disciplining Teammates—Rah-Rah Types Do the Best," *Wall Street Journal*, 8 September 1997, A1.
- 25 R. Liden, S. Wayne, R. Jaworski, & N. Bennett, "Social Loafing: A Field Investigation," *Journal of Management* 30 (2004): 285-304.
- 26 J. George, "Extrinsic and Intrinsic Origins of Perceived Social Loafing in Organizations," *Academy of Management Journal* 35 (1992): 191-202.
- 27 T. T. Baldwin, M. D. Bedell, & J. L. Johnson, "The Social Fabric of a Team-Based M.B.A. Program: Network Effects on Student Satisfaction and Performance," *Academy of Management Journal* 40 (1997): 1369-1397.
- 28 Hoerr, "The Payoff from Teamwork."
- 29 C. Joinson, "Teams at Work," *HRMagazine*, 1 May 1999, 30.
- 30 R. Wageman, "Critical Success Factors for Creating Superb Self-Managing Teams," *Organizational Dynamics* 26, no. 1 (1997): 49-61.
- 31 A. Dragoon, "Small Teams, Big Returns," *CIO*, 1 December 2003.
- 32 Ibid.
- 33 M. A. Cusumano, "How Microsoft Makes Large Teams Work Like Small Teams," *Sloan Management Review* 39, no 1 (Fall 1997): 9-20.
- 34 R. T. King, Jr., "Jeans Therapy: Levi's Factory Workers Are Assigned to Teams, and Morale Takes a Hit—Infighting Rises, Productivity Falls as Employees Miss the Piecework System," *Wall Street Journal*, 20 May 1998, A1.
- 35 Ibid.
- 36 K. Hammonds, "How Google Grows . . . and Grows . . . and Grows," *Fast Company*, 1 April 2003, 74.
- 37 G. Bylinsky, "Heroes of U.S. Manufacturing," *Fortune*, 19 March 2001, 177.
- 38 Kirkman & Rosen, "Beyond Self-Management: Antecedents and Consequences of Team Empowerment."
- 39 K. Kelly, "Managing Workers Is Tough Enough in Theory. When Human Nature Enters the Picture, It's Worse," *BusinessWeek*, 21 October 1996, 32.
- 40 S. Easton & G. Porter, "Selecting the Right Team Structure to Work in Your Organization," in *Handbook of Best Practices for Teams*, vol. 1, ed. G. M. Parker (Amherst, MA: Irwin, 1996).
- 41 S. Metz & G. Walter, "From Skeptic to Believer: Involving Employees in Retirement and Benefits Planning," *Workspan*, 1 November 2004, 36.
- 42 D. Stafford, "Hotel Lets Its Workers 'Own' Their Duties: Ritz-Carlton, Kansas City, Tries a Program That Emphasizes Teamwork, Self-Direction," *Kansas City Star*, 6 February 1996, D1.
- 43 Labor-Employee Participation Committees Receive NLRB's Approval," *Personnel Manager's Legal Letter*, 1 October 2001.
- 44 C. Fishman, "Engines of Democracy: The General Electric Plant in Durham, North Carolina Builds Some of the World's Most Powerful Jet Engines. But the Plant's Real Power Lies in the Lessons That It Teaches about the Future of Work and about Workplace Democracy," *Fast Company*, 1 October 1999, 174.
- 45 R. J. Recardo, D. Wade, C. A. Mention, & J. Jolly, *Teams* (Houston: Gulf Publishing Co., 1996).
- 46 D. R. Denison, S. L. Hart, & J. A. Kahn, "From Chimneys to Cross-Functional Teams: Developing and Validating a Diagnostic Model," *Academy of*

- 47 *Management Journal* 39, no. 4 (1996): 1005–1023.
- 48 J. Morgan, “Cessna Aims to Drive SCM to Its Very Core: Here Are 21 Steps and Tools It’s Using to Make This Happen,” *Purchasing*, 6 June 2002, 31.
- 49 A. M. Townsend, S. M. DeMarie, & A. R. Hendrickson, “Virtual Teams: Technology and the Workplace of the Future,” *Academy of Management Executive* 13, no. 3 (1998): 17–29.
- 50 R. Karlgaard, “Flash Kid; Rich Karlgaard Meets a Teen Titan,” *Forbes*, 17 March 2003, 39.
- 51 A. M. Townsend, S. M. DeMarie, & A. R. Hendrickson, “Are You Ready for Virtual Teams?” *HR Magazine* 41, no. 9 (1996): 122–126.
- 52 Wellins, Byham, & Dixon, *Inside Teams*.
- 53 Townsend, DeMarie, & Hendrickson, “Virtual Teams.”
- 54 W. F. Cascio, “Managing a Virtual Workplace,” *Academy of Management Executive* 14 (2000): 81–90.
- 55 S. Prashad, “Building Trust Tricky For ‘Virtual’ Teams,” *Toronto Star*, 23 October 2003, K06.
- 56 R. Katz, “The Effects of Group Longevity on Project Communication and Performance,” *Administrative Science Quarterly* 27 (1982): 245–282.
- 57 C. Kleiman, “Virtual Teams Make Loyalty More Realistic,” *Chicago Tribune*, 23 January 2001, Business 1.
- 58 D. Mankin, S. G. Cohen, & T. K. Bikson, *Teams and Technology: Fulfilling the Promise of the New Organization* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1996).
- 59 K. Lovelace, D. Shapiro, & L. Weingart, “Maximizing Cross-Functional New Product Teams’ Innovativeness and Constraint Adherence: A Conflict Communications Perspective,” *Academy of Management Journal* 44 (2001): 779–793.
- 60 G. Anthes, “Think Globally, Act Locally: Running Global IT Operations Effectively Often Means Creating Standard Systems and Processes That Have to Be Tweaked to Meet Local Requirements,” *Computer World*, 28 May 2001, 36.
- 61 L. Holpp & H. P. Phillips, “When Is a Team Its Own Worst Enemy?” *Training*, 1 September 1995, 71.
- 62 S. Asche, “Opinions and Social Pressure,” *Scientific American* 193 (1995): 31–35.
- 63 G. Smith, “How Nucor Steel Rewards Performance and Productivity,” *Business Know How*, <http://www.businessknowhow.com/manager/nucor.htm>, 26 May 2003.
- 64 S. G. Cohen, G. E. Ledford, & G. M. Spreitzer, “A Predictive Model of Self-Managing Work Team Effectiveness,” *Human Relations* 49, no. 5 (1996): 643–676.
- 65 Fischetti, “Team Doctors, Report to ER: Is Your Team Headed for Intensive Care?”
- 66 K. Bettenhausen & J. K. Murnighan, “The Emergence of Norms in Competitive Decision-Making Groups,” *Administrative Science Quarterly* 30 (1985): 350–372.
- 67 M. E. Shaw, *Group Dynamics* (New York: McGraw Hill, 1981).
- 68 S. M. Gully, D. S. Devine, and D. J. Whitney, “A Meta-Analysis of Cohesion and Performance: Effects of Level of Analysis and Task Interdependence,” *Small Group Research* 26, no. 4 (1995): 497–520.
- 69 Katzenback & Smith, *The Wisdom of Teams*.
- 70 S. E. Jackson, “The Consequences of Diversity in Multidisciplinary Work Teams,” in *Handbook of Work Group Psychology*, ed. M. A. West (Chichester, UK: Wiley, 1996).
- 71 A. M. Isen & R. A. Baron, “Positive Affect as a Factor in Organizational Behavior,” in *Research in Organizational Behavior* 13, ed. L. L. Cummings & B. M. Staw (Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1991), 1–53.
- 72 C. R. Evans & K. L. Dion, “Group Cohesion and Performance: A Meta Analysis,” *Small Group Research* 22, no. 2 (1991): 175–186.
- 73 R. Stankiewicz, “The Effectiveness of Research Groups in Six Countries,” in *Scientific Productivity*, ed. F. M. Andrews (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979), 191–221.
- 74 F. Rees, *Teamwork from Start to Finish* (San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1997).
- 75 Gully, Devine, & Whitney, “A Meta-Analysis of Cohesion and Performance.”
- 76 E. Matson, “Four Rules for Fast Teams,” *Fast Company*, August 1996, 87.
- 77 F. Tschan & M. V. Cranach, “Group Task Structure, Processes and Outcomes,” in *Handbook of Work Group Psychology*, ed. M. A. West (Chichester, UK: Wiley, 1996).
- 78 D. E. Yeatts & C. Hyten, *High Performance Self Managed Teams* (Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications, 1998).
- 79 Ibid; J. Colquitt, R. Noe, & C. Jackson, “Justice in Teams: Antecedents and Consequences of Procedural Justice Climate,” *Personnel Psychology*, 1 April 2002, 83.
- 80 D. S. Kezsbom, “Re-Opening Pandora’s Box: Sources of Project Team Conflict in the ’90s,” *Industrial Engineering* 24, no. 5 (1992): 54–59.
- 81 A. C. Amason, W. A. Hochwarter, & K. R. Thompson, “Conflict: An Important Dimension in Successful Management Teams,” *Organizational Dynamics* 24 (1995): 20.
- 82 A. C. Amason, “Distinguishing the Effects of Functional and Dysfunctional Conflict on Strategic Decision Making: Resolving a Paradox for Top Management Teams,” *Academy of Management Journal* 39, no. 1 (1996): 123–148.
- 83 K. M. Eisenhardt, J. L. Kahwajy, & L. J. Bourgeois III, “How Management Teams Can Have a Good Fight,” *Harvard Business Review* 75, no. 4 (July–August 1997): 77–85.
- 84 Ibid.
- 85 C. Nemeth & P. Owens, “Making Work Groups More Effective: The Value of Minority Dissent,” in *Handbook of Work Group Psychology*, ed. M. A. West (Chichester, UK: Wiley, 1996).
- 86 J. M. Levin & R. L. Moreland, “Progress in Small Group Research,” *Annual Review of Psychology* 9 (1990): 72–78;
- 87 S. E. Jackson, “Team Composition in Organizational Settings: Issues in Managing a Diverse Work Force,” in *Group Processes and Productivity*, ed. S. Worchel, W. Wood, & J. Simpson (Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1992).
- 88 Eisenhardt, Kahwajy, & Bourgeois, “How Management Teams Can Have a Good Fight.”
- 89 Ibid.
- 90 B. W. Tuckman, “Development Sequence in Small Groups,” *Psychological Bulletin* 63, no. 6 (1965): 384–399.
- 91 Gross, *Compensation for Teams*.
- 92 J. F. McGrew, J. G. Bilotta, & J. M. Deeney, “Software Team Formation and Decay: Extending the Standard Model for Small Groups,” *Small Group Research* 30, no. 2 (1999): 209–234.
- 93 Ibid.
- 94 J. Case, “What the Experts Forgot to Mention: Management Teams Create New Difficulties, but Succeed for XEL Communication,” *Inc.*, 1 September 1993, 66.
- 95 J. R. Hackman, “The Psychology of Self-Management in Organizations,” in *Psychology and Work: Productivity, Change, and Employment*, ed. M. S. Pallak & R. Perloff (Washington, DC: American Psychological Association, 1986), 85–136.
- 96 A. O’Leary-Kelly, J. J. Martocchio, & D. D. Frink, “A Review of the Influence of Group Goals on Group Performance,” *Academy of Management Journal* 37, no. 5 (1994): 1285–1301.
- 97 Smith, “How Nucor Steel Rewards Performance and Productivity.”
- 98 A. Zander, “The Origins and Consequences of Group Goals,” in *Retrospections on Social Psychology*, ed. L. Festinger (New York: Oxford University Press, 1980), 205–235.
- 99 M. Erez & A. Somech, “Is Group Productivity Loss the Rule or the Exception? Effects of Culture and Group-Based Motivation,” *Academy of Management Journal* 39, no. 6 (1996): 1513–1537.
- 100 Sherman, “Stretch Goals.”
- 101 S. Kerr & S. Landauer, “Using Stretch Goals to Promote Organizational Effectiveness and Personal Growth: General Electric and Goldman Sachs,” *Academy of Management Executive* (November 2004): 134–138.
- 102 B. Nardelli, P. Sellers, & J. Schlosser, “It’s His Home Depot Now: After Nearly Four Years at the Helm, Ex-GE Guy Bob Nardelli Tells Us How He’s Finally Getting Results,” *Fortune*, 20 September 2004, 115.
- 103 K. R. Thompson, W. A. Hochwarter, & N. J. Mathys, “Stretch Targets: What Makes Them Effective?” *Academy of Management Executive* 11, no. 3 (1997): 48–60.
- 104 S. Tully, “Why to Go for Stretch Targets,” *Fortune*, 14 November 1994, 145.
- 105 Sherman, “Stretch Goals.”
- 106 S. Shellenbarger, “Are Saner Workloads the Unexpected Key to More Productivity?” *Wall Street Journal*, 10 March 1999, B1.
- 107 G. Mazurkiewicz, “Let Your Techs Manage Themselves,” *Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration News*, 25

- December 2000, 10.
- 106 Dumaine, "The Trouble with Teams."
- 107 G. A. Neuman, S. H. Wagner, & N. D. Christiansen, "The Relationship between Work-Team Personality Composition and the Job Performance of Teams," *Group & Organization Management* 24, no. 1 (1999): 28–45.
- 108 M. A. Campion, G. J. Medsker, & A. C. Higgs, "Relations between Work Group Characteristics and Effectiveness: Implications for Designing Effective Work Groups," *Personnel Psychology* 46, no. 4 (1993): 823–850.
- 109 B. L. Kirkman & D. L. Shapiro, "The Impact of Cultural Values on Employee Resistance to Teams: Toward a Model of Globalized Self-Managing Work Team Effectiveness," *Academy of Management Review* 22, no. 3 (1997): 730–757.
- 110 P. Siekman, "Cessna Tackles Lean Manufacturing," *Fortune*, 1 May 2000, 1222.
- 111 Fishman, "Engines of Democracy."
- 112 J. Bunderson & K. Sutcliffe, "Comparing Alternative Conceptualizations of Functional Diversity in Management Teams: Process and Performance Effects," *Academy of Management Journal* 45 (2002): 875–893.
- 113 J. Barbian, "Getting to Know You," *Training*, June 2001; 60–63.
- 114 Siekman, "Cessna Tackles Lean Manufacturing."
- 115 J. Hackman, "New Rules for Team Building—The Times Are Changing—And So Are the Guidelines for Maximizing Team Performance," *Optimize*, 1 July 2002, 50.
- 116 Joinson, "Teams at Work."
- 117 D. Zoia, "GM Manufacturing: Brand Spanking New," *Ward's Auto World*, March 2000.
- 118 K. Mollica, "Stay Above the Fray: Protect Your Time—and Your Sanity—by Coaching Employees to Deal with Interpersonal Conflicts on Their Own," *HRMagazine*, April 2005, 111.
- 119 Wellins, Byham, & Dixon, *Inside Teams*.
- 120 S. Caudron, "Tie Individual Pay to Team Success," *Personnel Journal* 73, no. 10 (October 1994): 40.
- 121 Ibid.
- 122 Gross, *Compensation for Teams*.
- 123 G. Ledford, "Three Case Studies on Skill-Based Pay: An Overview," *Compensation & Benefits Review* 23, no.2 (1991): 11–24.
- 124 Wellins, Byham, & Dixon, *Inside Teams*.
- 125 J. R. Schuster & P. K. Zingheim, *The New Pay: Linking Employee and Organizational Performance* (New York: Lexington Books, 1992).
- 126 G. Shives & K. Scott, "Gainsharing and EVA: The U.S. Postal Service Experience," *WorldatWork Journal*, 1 January 2003, 21.
- 127 Cohen & Bailey, "What Makes Teams Work."
- 128 R. Allen & R. Kilmann, "Aligning Reward Practices in Support of Total Quality Management," *Business Horizons* 44 (May 2001): 77–85.
- 129 J. H. Sheridan, "'Yes' to Team Incentives," *Industry Week*, 4 March 1996, 63.
- 130 Alan Deutschman, "Building a Better Skunk Works," *Fast Company*, March 2005, 69–73.
- 131 L. Grimaldi, "20 Team-Building Ideas: Simple Ways to Foster Camaraderie and Have Some Fun," *Meetings & Conventions*, July 2004, 65; R. Fazio Maruca, "What Makes Teams Work?" *Fast Company*, November 2000; R. Rivenburg, "Extreme Management," *Los Angeles Times*, 20 November 2001.
- 132 M. A. West, ed., *Handbook of Work Group Psychology* (Chichester, UK: Wiley, 1996).
- Walsh Column," *Detroit Free Press*, 28 February 2002; E. White, "New Recipe: To Keep Employees, Domino's Decides It's Not All About Pay," *Wall Street Journal*, 17 February 2005, A1.
- 2 "Facts on the Nursing Shortage in North America," *Sigma Theta Tau International: Honor Society of Nursing*, http://www.nursingsociety.org/media/facts_nursingshortage.html, 17 May 2005; C. Prystay, "U.S. Solution Is Philippine Dilemma—As Recruiters Snap Up More Nurses, Hospitals in Manila Are Scrambling," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 July 2002, A8; G. Zachary, "Shortage of Nurses Hits Hardest Where They Are Needed the Most," *The Wall Street Journal*, 24 January 2001, A1.
- 3 B. Schneider & N. Schmitt, *Staffing Organizations*, 2d ed. (Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman & Co., 1986).
- 4 D. M. Atwater, "Workforce Forecasting," *Human Resource Planning* 18, no. 4 (1995): 50.
- 5 K. Chen, "Some Companies Treat Slump as Chance to Build Staff They'll Need to Grow," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 April 2001, B1.
- 6 J. Eig, "Do Part-Time Workers Hold Key to When the Recession Breaks?" *Wall Street Journal*, 3 January 2002, A1.
- 7 Atwater, "Workforce Forecasting"; D. Ward, "Workforce Demand Forecasting Techniques," *Human Resource Planning* 19, no. 1 (1996): 54.
- 8 C. Joinson, "Moving at the Speed of Dell," *HRMagazine* 44, no. 4 (1 April 1999): 50.
- 9 Ibid.
- 10 A. J. Walker, "The Analytical Element Is Important to an HRIS," *Personnel Administrator* 28 (1983): 33–35, 85.
- 11 C. Gunsauly, "Knowledge Bases Web-Based HRIS Coordinates Vendor Services, Controls Costs," *Employee Benefit News*, 1 November 2001.
- 12 Ibid.
- 13 Ibid.
- 14 T. Jolls, "Technology Continues to Redefine HR's Role," *Personnel Journal* 76, no. 7 (July 1997): 46.
- 15 S. Greengard, "Smarter Screening Takes Technology and HR Savvy," *Workforce*, 1 June 2002, 56–60.
- 16 K. Maher, "Career Journal—The Jungle: How to Apply Online," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 January 2002, B8.
- 17 S. Forster, "Technology (A Special Report)—The Best Way to Recruit New Workers," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 September 2003, R8.
- 18 S. Bing, "The Feds Make a Pass at Hooters," *Fortune*, 15 January 1996, 82.
- 19 J. Helyar, "Hooters: A Case Study," *Fortune*, 1 September 2003, 140.
- 20 A. Samuels, "Pushing Hot Buttons and Wings," *St. Petersburg Times*, 10 March 2003, 1A.
- 21 P. S. Greenlaw & J. P. Kohl, "Employer 'Business' and 'Job' Defenses in Civil Rights Actions," *Public Personnel Management* 23, no. 4 (1994): 573.
- 22 Associated Press, "Hooters Settles Suit, Won't Hire Waiters," *Denver Post*, 1 October 1997, A11.
- 23 D. Lewis, "EEOC: Damage Awards Reach \$420m in 2004," *Boston Globe*, 20 February 2005, D2.
- 24 B. Morris, K. Bonamici, S. Kaufman, & P. Neering, "How Corporate America Is Betraying Women," *Fortune*, 10 January 2005, 64.
- 25 J. L. Ledvinka, *Federal Regulation of Personnel and Human Resource Management* (Boston: Kent Publishing Co., 1982), 137–198.
- 26 L. Olsen, "BP Refinery Deaths Top Industry in U.S.; Fatalities 10 Times Those of ExxonMobil," *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, 16 May 2005, A1.
- 27 "Explosions & Fires: 1992–2002," *Shell Facts*, <http://www.shellfacts.com/pdfs/Explosions&fires.pdf>, 17 May 2005.
- 28 Greenlaw & Kohl, "Employer 'Business' and 'Job' Defenses in Civil Rights Actions."
- 29 "Judge Approves Settlement of Coca-Cola Bias Lawsuit," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 May 2001, B7.
- 30 "Rent-A-Center Settles Gender-Bias Lawsuit, Will Pay \$12.3 Million," *Wall Street Journal*, 2 November 2001.
- 31 W. Peirce, C. A. Smolinski, & B. Rosen, "Why Sexual Harassment Complaints Fall on Deaf Ears," *Academy of Management Executive* 12, no. 3 (1998): 41–54.
- 32 B. Mims, "Suit Claims Costco Forced Woman to Quit After She Complained of Harassment," *Salt Lake Tribune*, 24 February 2005, C14.
- 33 R. Smith, "Salomon Is Told to Pay Broker \$3.2 Million," *Wall*

Chapter 11

- 1 "Domino's Pizza Drives Employee Retention with eLearning Program from Harvard Business School Publishing and National Restaurant Association Educational Foundation," *Business Wire*, 17 May 2005; D. Berta, "Report: Lessons Learned," *Nation's Restaurant News*, 20 May 2002, 72; J. Boorstin, "Delivering at Domino's Pizza," *Fortune*, 7 February 2005, 28; N. Buckley, "Domino's Returns to Fast Food's Fast Lane," *Financial Times*, 25 November 2003; M. Strong, "Pizza Giants Fill Up on Successes; Little Caesar, Domino's Grow, Improve Products," *Crain's Detroit Business*, 23 June 2003; J. Wadley, "Hiring Good Employees; RAM Pizza Managers Have Found Innovative Ways to Hire, and Keep Good Employees," *The Press-Enterprise*, 8 October 2001, D01; T. Walsh, "Tom

- 34 *Street Journal*, 17 December 2002, C1.
- 35 "Facts about Sexual Harassment." U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, <http://www.eeoc.gov/facts/fs-sex.html>, 23 May 1999.
- 36 Peirce, Smolinski, & Rosen, "Why Sexual Harassment Complaints Fall on Deaf Ears."
- 37 Ibid.
- 38 E. Larson, "The Economic Costs of Sexual Harassment," *Liberty Haven*, <http://www.libertyhaven.com/personalfreedomissues/consensualcrimesorssexualissues/ecosexual.html>, 18 May 2005.
- 39 K. Dunham & G. Ip, "Slow Economy Takes Unusually Heavy Toll on White-Collar Jobs," *Wall Street Journal*, 5 November 2001, A1.
- 40 Prystay, "U.S. Solution Is Philippine Dilemma."
- 41 C. Hymowitz, "Shrewd New Tactics Help Two Companies Snare the Top Talent," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 February 2000, B1; P. Nakache, "Cisco's Recruiting Edge—Find 'Em, Lure 'Em, Keep 'Em Happy: Devising New Ways to Steal Top Talent from Competitors Has Given This Silicon Valley Standout an Important Advantage," *Fortune*, 29 September 1997, 275.
- 42 R. D. Gatewood & H. S. Field, *Human Resource Selection* (Fort Worth, TX: Dryden Press, 1998).
- 43 Ibid.
- 44 *Griggs v. Duke Power Co.*, 401 U.S. 424, 436 (1971); *Albemarle Paper Co. v. Moody*, 422 U.S. 405 (1975).
- 45 A. Embrey, "A Good Manager Is Hard to Find," *Convenience Store News*, 10 January 2005.
- 46 "Fujisawa Launches 'Jobs Challenge' Policy," *Market Letter*, 17 September 2001.
- 47 J. A. Breaugh, *Recruitment: Science and Practice* (Boston: PWS-Kent, 1992).
- 48 "Fujisawa Launches 'Jobs Challenge' Policy."
- 49 P. R. Chowdhury, "Human Resources: Beyond Downsizing, Growing the TCM Manager," *Business Today*, 7 January 1999, 172.
- 50 A. Muoio, "Man with a (Talent) Plan," *Fast Company*, 1 January 2001, 83.
- 51 Ibid.
- 52 J. Breaugh & M. Starke, "Research on Employee Recruitment: So Many Studies, So Many Remaining Questions," *Journal of Management* 26 (2000): 405–434.
- 53 S. Gale, "Internet Recruiting: Better, Cheaper, Faster," *Personnel Journal*, 1 December 2000, 74.
- 54 K. Maher, "Corporations Cut Middlemen and Do Their Own Recruiting," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 January 2003, B10.
- 55 "Hire.com Customers Save Millions in Costs While Increasing Quality of Recruits," *Business Wire*, 9 March 2004, 08:00.
- 56 S. Forster, "Technology (A Special Report)—The Best Way To . . . Recruit New Workers," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 September 2003, R8.
- 57 "Job Opportunities," Subway Restaurants, <http://www.subway.com/applications/InStoreJobs/index.aspx>, 18 May 2005.
- 58 Forster, "Technology (A Special Report)."
- 59 "Research Demonstrates the Success of Internet Recruiting," *HR Focus*, April 2003, 7.
- 60 "New Jobs Suffix Approved for Worldwide Recruiting/Hiring," *Human Resource Department Management Report*, May 2005, 9.
- 61 A. Milkovits, "Survey Shows Methods Vary for Selecting Police Recruits," *Providence Journal*, 19 May 2003, B-01.
- 62 C. Camden & B. Wallace, "Job Application Forms: A Hazardous Employment Practice," *Personnel Administrator* 28 (1983): 31–32.
- 63 J. S. Pouliot, "Topics to Avoid with Applicants," *Nation's Business* 80, no. 7 (1992): 57.
- 64 J. Kennedy, "Europeans Expect Different Type of Résumé," *Chicago Sun-Times*, 3 June 1999, 73.
- 65 K. Maher, "Career Journal: The Jungle," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 May 2003, B8.
- 66 J. Tamen, "Job Applicants' Résumés Are Often Riddled with Misinformation," *South Floridan Sun-Sentinel*, 24 February 2003.
- 67 S. Adler, "Verifying a Job Candidate's Background: The State of Practice in a Vital Human Resources Activity," *Review of Business* 15, no. 2 (1993/1994): 3–8.
- 68 "More Than 70 Percent of HR Professionals Say Reference Checking Is Effective in Identifying Poor Performers," *Society for Human Resource Management*, http://www.shrm.org/press_published/CMS_011240.asp, 3 February 2005.
- 69 T. Thiesen, "Prisoners of the Past: Workers with Criminal Records Have Tough Time," *Orlando Sentinel*, 3 October 2001, G1.
- 70 M. Le, T. Nguyen, & B. Kleiner, "Legal Counsel: Don't Be Sued for Negligent Hiring," *Nonprofit World*, 1 May 2003, 14–15.
- 71 "Why It's Critical to Set a Policy on Background Checks for New Hires," *Managing Accounts Payable*, September 2004, 6.
- 72 M. P. Cronin, "This Is a Test," *Inc.*, August 1993, 64–69.
- 73 C. Cohen, "Reference Checks," *CA Magazine*, November 2004, 41.
- 74 S. Marshall, "Spot Inflated Résumés with Simple Sleuthing," *Asian Wall Street Journal*, 7 April 2000, P3.
- 75 J. Hunter, "Cognitive Ability, Cognitive Aptitudes, Job Knowledge, and Job Performance," *Journal of Vocational Behavior* 29 (1986): 340–362.
- 76 F. L. Schmidt, "The Role of General Cognitive Ability and Job Performance: Why There Cannot be a Debate," *Human Performance* 15 (2002): 187–210.
- 77 K. Murphy, "Can Conflicting Perspectives on the Role of g in Personnel Selection Be Resolved?" *Human Performance* 15 (2002): 173–186.
- 78 E. E. Cureton, "Comment," in E. R. Henry, *Research Conference on the Use of Autobiographical Data as Psychological Predictors* (Greensboro, NC: The Richardson Foundation, 1965), 13.
- 79 J. R. Glennon, L. E. Albright, & W. A. Owens, *A Catalog of Life History Items* (Greensboro, NC: The Richardson Foundation, 1966).
- 80 Gatewood & Field, *Human Resource Selection*.
- 81 G. Dean, "The Bottom Line: Effect Size," in *The Write Stuff: Evaluations of Graphology—The Study of Handwriting Analysis*, ed. B. Beyerstein & D. Beyerstein (Buffalo, NY: Prometheus Books, 1992); K. Dunham, "Career Journal: The Jungle, Seeing the Future," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 May 2001, B12; J. Kurtz & W. Wells, "The Employee Polygraph Protection Act: The End of Lie Detector Use in Employment Decisions?" *Journal of Small Business Management* 27, no. 4 (1989): 76–80; B. Leonard, "Reading Employees," *HRMagazine*,
- 82 April 1999, 67; S. Lilienfeld, J. Wood, & H. Garb, "The Scientific Status of Projective Techniques," *Psychological Science in the Public Interest* 1 (2000): 27–66; E. Neter & G. Ben-Shakhar, "The Predictive Validity of Graphological Inferences: A Meta-Analytic Approach," *Personality & Individual Differences* 10 (1989): 737–745.
- 83 J. M. Digman, "Personality Structure: Emergence of the Five-Factor Model," *Annual Review of Psychology* 41 (1990): 417–440; M. R. Barrick & M. K. Mount, "The Big Five Personality Dimensions and Job Performance: A Meta-Analysis," *Personnel Psychology* 44 (1991): 1–26.
- 84 N. Schmitt, "Beyond the Big Five: Increases in Understanding and Practical Utility," *Human Performance* 17 (2004): 347–357.
- 85 I. Kotlyar & K. Ades, "HR Technology: Assessment Technology Can Help Match The Best Applicant To The Right Job," *HRMagazine*, 1 May 2002, 97.
- 86 K. Maher, "The Jungle: Focus on Recruitment, Pay and Getting Ahead," *Wall Street Journal*, 19 November 2002, B8.
- 87 M. S. Taylor & J. A. Sniezek, "The College Recruitment Interview: Topical Content and Applicant Reactions," *Journal of Occupational Psychology* 57 (1984): 157–168.
- 88 M. A. Campion, D. K. Palmer, & J. E. Campion, "A Review of Structure in the Selection Interview," *Personnel Psychology* 50, no. 3 (1997): 655–702.
- 89 J. Cortina, N. Goldstein, S. Payne, K. Davison, & S. Gilliland, "The Incremental Validity of Interview Scores Over and Above Cognitive Ability and Conscientiousness Scores," *Personnel Psychology* 53, issue 2 (2000): 325–351; F. L. Schmidt & J. E. Hunter, "The Validity and Utility of Selection Methods in Personnel Psychology: Practical and Theoretical Implications of 85 Years of Research Findings," *Psychological Bulletin* 124, no. 2 (1998): 262–274.
- 90 T. Judge, "The Employment Interview: A Review of Recent Research and Recommendations for Future Research," *Human Resource Management Review* 10, issue 4 (2000): 383–406.
- 91 Cortina, Goldstein, Payne, Davison, & Gilliland, "The

- Incremental Validity of Interview Scores.”
- 90 D. Stafford, “Workers Train, Companies Gain: Harmon Industries, Sprint, Others Make a Big Commitment,” *Kansas City Star*, 16 February 1999, D1.
- 91 S. Livingston, T. W. Gerdel, M. Hill, B. Yerak, C. Melvin, & B. Lubinger, “Ohio’s Strongest Companies All Agree That Training Is Vital to Their Success,” *Cleveland Plain Dealer*, 21 May 1997, 30S.
- 92 G. Kesler, “Why the Leadership Bench Never Gets Deeper: Ten Insights about Executive Talent Development,” *Human Resource Planning*, 1 January 2002, 32.
- 93 “Frequently Asked Questions,” *Work Keys*, <http://www.act.org/workkeys/overview/faq.html#skills>, 19 May 2005.
- 94 J. Borzo, “Almost Human: Using Avatars for Corporate Training, Advocates Say, Can Combine the Best Parts of Face-to-Face Interaction and Computer-Based Learning,” *Wall Street Journal*, 24 May 2004, R4.
- 95 S. Overby, “The World’s Biggest Classroom,” *CIO*, 1 February 2002, http://www.cio.com/archive/020102/dow_content.html, 31 May 2003.
- 96 M. Totty, “Better Training through Gaming,” *Wall Street Journal*, 25 April 2005, R6.
- 97 Borzo, “Almost Human: Using Avatars for Corporate Training.”
- 98 D. L. Kirkpatrick, “Four Steps to Measuring Training Effectiveness,” *Personnel Administrator* 28 (1983): 19–25.
- 99 L. Bassi, J. Ludwig, D. McMurrer, & M. Van Buren, “Profiting from Learning: Do Firms’ Investments in Education and Training Pay Off?” *American Society for Training and Development*, <http://www.astd.org/NR/rdonlyres/15C0E2A-B-B16D-4E3C-A081-4205B865DA3F/0/PFLWhitePaper.pdf>, 19 May 2005.
- 100 J. Stack, “The Curse of the Annual Performance Review,” *Inc.*, 1 March 1997, 39.
- 101 D. Murphy, “Are Performance Appraisals Worse Than a Waste of Time? Book Derides Unintended Consequences,” *San Francisco Chronicle*, 9 September 2001, W1.
- 102 T. D. Schellhardt, “Annual Agony: It’s Time to Evaluate Your Work, and All Involved Are Groaning” *Wall Street Journal*, 19 November 1996, A1.
- 103 U. J. Wiersma & G. P. Latham, “The Practicality of Behavioral Observation Scales, Behavioral Expectation Scales, and Trait Scales,” *Personnel Psychology* 39 (1986): 619–628; U. J. Wiersma, P. T. Van Den Berg, & G. P. Latham, “Dutch Reactions to Behavioral Observation, Behavioral Expectation, and Trait Scales,” *Group & Organization Management* 20 (1995): 297–309.
- 104 D. J. Woehr & A. I. Huffcutt, “Rater Training for Performance Appraisal: A Quantitative Review,” *Journal of Occupational & Organizational Psychology* 67, no. 3 (1994): 189–205.
- 105 Stack, “The Curse of the Annual Performance Review.”
- 106 B. O’Reilly, “360-Degree Feedback Can Change Your Life,” *Fortune*, 17 October 1994, 93.
- 107 C. Hymowitz, “Do ‘360’ Job Reviews by Colleagues Promote Honesty or Insults?” *Wall Street Journal*, 12 December 2000, B1.
- 108 D. A. Waldman, L. E. Atwater, & D. Antonioni, “Has 360 Feedback Gone Amok?” *Academy of Management Executive* 12, no. 2 (1998): 86–94.
- 109 H. H. Meyer, “A Solution to the Performance Appraisal Feedback Enigma,” *Academy of Management Executive* 5, no. 1 (1991): 68–76.
- 110 G. C. Thornton, “Psychometric Properties of Self-Appraisals of Job Performance,” *Personnel Psychology* 33 (1980): 263–271.
- 111 J. Smither, M. London, R. Flautt, Y. Vargas, & I. Kucine, “Can Working with an Executive Coach Improve Multisource Feedback Ratings over Time? A Quasi-Experimental Field Study,” *Personnel Psychology* (Spring 2003): 21–43.
- 112 A. Walker & J. Smither, “A Five-Year Study of Upward Feedback: What Managers Do with Their Results Matters,” *Personnel Psychology* (Summer 1999): 393–422.
- 113 M. Fong, “Chinese Puzzle—Surprising Shortage of Workers Forces Factories to Add Perks; Pressure on Pay—and Prices,” *Wall Street Journal*, 16 August 2004, B1.
- 114 K. Maher, “Coal Companies Are Slowed by Severe Shortage of Workers—Mines Can’t Boost Output, So Utilities’ Low Stockpiles May Lift Electricity Prices,” *Wall Street Journal*, 5 May 2005, A2.
- 115 G. T. Milkovich & J. M. Newman, *Compensation*, 4th ed. (Homewood, IL: Irwin, 1993).
- 116 E. Rasmusson, “Ten Things Your Child Care Provider Won’t Tell You,” *SmartMoney*, 1 May 2003, 69.
- 117 S. Shellenbarger, “Tight Labor Market Is Putting Squeeze on Quality Day Care,” *Wall Street Journal*, 21 October 1998, B1.
- 118 M. L. Williams & G. F. Dreher, “Compensation System Attributes and Applicant Pool Characteristics,” *Academy of Management Journal* 35, no. 3 (1992): 571–595.
- 119 C. Windham, “Nursing Shortage Eases with Higher Pay and a Weak Labor Market,” *Wall Street Journal*, 17 November 2004, D5.
- 120 Business Brief, “Profit-Sharing Checks Hit Record for Hourly Workers,” *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 28 January 2000.
- 121 J. Kaufman, “Sharing the Wealth: At McKay Nursery, Migrant Workers Get a Chance to Own Part of the Company,” *Wall Street Journal*, 9 April 1998, R10.
- 122 M. Bloom, “The Performance Effects of Pay Dispersion on Individuals and Organizations,” *Academy of Management Journal* 42, no. 1 (1999): 25–40.
- 123 L. Lavelle, F. Jespersen, S. Ante, & J. Kerstetter, “Executive Pay: The Days of the Fantasyland CEO Pay Package Appear to Be in the Past. A 33% Decline in Compensation Has Returned America’s Bosses to the Year 1996,” *BusinessWeek*, 21 April 2003, 86; L. Lavelle, “A Payday for Performance; Compensation Is Less Outrageous This Year, Except for CEOs Who Delivered,” *BusinessWeek*, 18 April 2005, 78.
- 124 W. Grossman & R. E. Hoskisson, “CEO Pay at the Crossroads of Wall Street and Main: Toward the Strategic Design of Executive Compensation,” *Academy of Management Executive* 12, no. 1 (1998): 43–57.
- 125 Bloom, “The Performance Effects of Pay Dispersion on Individuals and Organizations.”
- 126 M. Bloom & J. Michel, “The Relationships among Organizational Context, Pay Dispersion, and Managerial Turnover,” *Academy of Management Journal* 45 (2002): 33–42.
- 127 J. S. Rosenbloom, “The Environment of Employee Benefit Plans,” in *The Handbook of Employee Benefits*, ed. J. S. Rosenbloom (Chicago: Irwin, 1996), 3–13.
- 128 “Employer Costs for Employee Compensation Summary,” Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/news.release/eccc.nr0.htm>, 16 March 2005.
- 129 A. E. Barber, R. B. Dunham, & R. A. Formisano, “The Impact of Flexible Benefits on Employee Satisfaction: A Field Study,” *Personnel Psychology* 45 (1992): 55–75; B. Heshizer, “The Impact of Flexible Benefits on Job Satisfaction and Turnover Intentions,” *Benefits Quarterly* 4 (1994): 84–90; D. M. Cable & T. A. Judge, “Pay Preferences and Job Search Decisions: A Person-Organization Fit Perspective,” *Personnel Psychology* 47 (1994): 317–348.
- 130 B. T. Beam & J. J. McFadden, *Employee Benefits* (Chicago: Dearborn Financial Publishing, 1996).
- 131 R. Lieber, “Employers Offer New Pretax Perk: Debit Cards Allow Instant Access to Accounts for Medical Fees and Commuting Expenses,” *Wall Street Journal*, 2 September 2003, D1.
- 132 J. Lublin, “Left Out of a Meeting? Parking Space Taken? Worry about Your Job,” *Wall Street Journal*, 3 April 2001, B1.
- 133 A. Rupe, “Horrors from the Bad-Firing File,” *Workforce Management*, November 2003, 16.
- 134 P. Michal-Johnson, *Saying Good-Bye: A Manager’s Guide to Employee Dismissal* (Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman & Co., 1985).
- 135 M. Bordwin, “Employment Law: Beware of Time Bombs and Shark-Infested Waters,” *HR Focus*, 1 April 1995, 19; D. Jones, “Fired Workers Fight Back . . . and Win; Laws, Juries Shift Protection to Terminated Employees,” *USA Today*, 2 April 1998, 01B.
- 136 T. Bland, “Fire at Will, Repent at Leisure,” *Security Management* 44 (May 2000), 64.
- 137 “Planned Layoffs May Top 1 Million for Fourth Year in a Row,” U.S. Steel Workers of America, <http://www.uswa.org/uswa/program/content/1733.php>, 22 May 2005.

- 138 J. Bandler, "Kodak to Cut Staff up to 21%, Amid Digital Push—As Film Business Shrinks, Company Retools for Future," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 January 2004, A1.
- 139 J. R. Morris, W. F. Cascio, & C. E. Young, "Downsizing after All These Years: Questions and Answers about Who Did It, How Many Did It, and Who Benefited from It," *Organizational Dynamics* 27, no. 3 (1999): 78–87.
- 140 K. E. Mishra, G. M. Spreitzer, & A. K. Mishra, "Preserving Employee Morale during Downsizing," *Sloan Management Review* 39, no. 2 (1998): 83–95.
- 141 K. Frieswick, "Until We Meet Again?" *CFO*, 1 October 2001, 41.
- 142 J. Hilsenrath, "Adventures in Cost Cutting," *Wall Street Journal*, 10 May 2004, R1.
- 143 J. Ackerman, "Helping Layoff Survivors Cope: Companies Strive to Keep Morale High," *Boston Globe*, 30 December 2001, H1.
- 144 Ibid.
- 145 D. Ferrari, "Designing and Evaluating Early Retirement Programs: The State of Wyoming Experience," *Government Finance Review* 15, no. 1 (1999): 29–31.
- 146 Hilsenrath, "Adventures in Cost Cutting."
- 147 R. Mullins, "Early Retirement Programs Can End Up Being Costly," *Business Journal—Milwaukee*, 20 January 1996, Section 1, 25.
- 148 M. Willett, "Early Retirement and Phased Retirement Programs for the Public Sector," *Benefits & Compensation Digest*, April 2005, 31.
- 149 D. R. Dalton, W. D. Todor, & D. M. Krackhardt, "Turnover Overstated: The Functional Taxonomy," *Academy of Management Review* 7 (1982): 117–123.
- 150 J. R. Hollenbeck & C. R. Williams, "Turnover Functionality versus Turnover Frequency: A Note on Work Attitudes and Organizational Effectiveness," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 71 (1986): 606–611.
- 151 C. R. Williams, "Reward Contingency, Unemployment, and Functional Turnover," *Human Resource Management Review* 9 (1999): 549–576.
- Established Office of Diversity," *PR Newswire*, 18 November 2003, 09:00; "Wal-Mart Earns #1 Spot on DiversityBusiness.com List of Top Corporations for Multicultural Businesses," *PR Newswire*, 18 March 2004, 12:00; S. Armour, "'Rife with Discrimination,' Plaintiffs Describe Their Lives at Wal-Mart," *USA Today*, 24 June 2004, B.03; C. Bartels, "Wal-Mart Starts New Diversity Office, Names Director," *Associated Press Newswires*, 18 November 2003, 14:03; C. Bartels, "Wal-Mart Announces Plan to Enforce Diversity Policy," *Associated Press Newswires*, 4 June 2004, 16:14; C. Bartels, "Retailer Linking Bonuses, Diversity; Wal-Mart Threatens Executives' Awards," *The Record (Associated Press)*, 5 June 2004, A09; K. Bowers, "Compliance, Diversity Focus at Wal-Mart Annual," *Women's Wear Daily*, 7 June 2004, 16; M. Conlin & W. Zellner, "Is Wal-Mart Hostile to Women?" *BusinessWeek*, 16 July 2001, 58; C. Daniels, "Women vs. Wal-Mart; How Can the Retailer Reconcile Its Storied Culture with the Anger of These Female Workers?" *Fortune*, 21 July 2003, 78; G. Giuffrida, "Gay Workers at Wal-Mart Win Victory against Bias," *Providence Journal*, 3 July 2003, E-01; C. Leonard, "Wal-Mart Touts Diversity, Brings 'Media Day' to End," *Arkansas Democrat Gazette*, 7 April 2005, 33; S. Malanga, "Class Action? Third Aisle to the Left," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 June 2004, A14; M. Murray, "Wal-Mart Shift Shows Job Sites Welcome Gays," *Wall Street Journal*, 7 July 2003, A9; K. Stringer, "In Ad Blitz, Wal-Mart Counters Public Image As Harsh Employer," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 January 2005, B3; L. Thompson, "Wal-Mart Holds Diversity Workshop for Managers in Ohio, Surrounding States," *Dayton Daily News*, 21 July 2004; W. Zellner, "No Way to Treat a Lady?" *BusinessWeek*, 3 March 2003, 63; W. Zellner, "A Wal-Mart Settlement: What It Might Look Like," *BusinessWeek*, 5 July 2004, 48; A. Zimmerman, "Judge Certifies Wal-Mart Suit As Class Action—Up to 1.6 Million Could Join Sex-Discrimination Case; Company Plans to Appeal," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 June 2004, A1; A. Zimmerman, "Boss Talk: Defending Wal-Mart—CEO Scott Rebutts Critics of Pay Scales, Outlines Workplace-Diversity Moves," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 October 2004, B1.
- 2 J. H. Boyett & J. T. Boyett, *Beyond Workforce 2000* (New York: Dutton, 1995).
- 3 Ibid.
- 4 R. Stodghill, "The Coming Job Bottleneck," *BusinessWeek*, 24 March 1997, 183–185.
- 5 K. Wallsten, "Diversity Pays Off in Big Sales for Toyota Dealership," *Workforce*, September 1998, 91–92.
- 6 R. S. Johnson, "The 50 Best Companies for Asians, Blacks, & Hispanics: Talent Comes in All Colors," *Fortune*, 3 August 1999, 94.
- 7 "Best Companies for Minorities: Diversity Leaders," *Fortune*, <http://www.fortune.com/fortune/diversity/subs/fulllist/0,20548,,00.html>, 25 May 2005.
- 8 J. Hickman, "50 Best Companies for Minorities," *Fortune*, 28 June 2004, 136.
- 9 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Affirmative Action Appropriate under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, As Amended. Chapter XIV—Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, Part 1608," <http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/get-cfr.cgi?TITLE=29&PART=1608&SECTION=1&TYPE=TEXT>, 3 April 1999.
- 10 J. H. Birnbaum, "Fannie Mae: Spinning Idealism into Gold by Building a Diverse Work Force and Lending to More Minority Homebuyers," *Fortune*, 3 August 1998, 101.
- 11 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Federal Laws Prohibiting Job Discrimination: Questions and Answers," <http://www.eeoc.gov/facts/qanda.html>, 4 April 1999.
- 12 A. P. Carnevale & S. C. Stone, *The American Mosaic: An In-Depth Report on the Future of Diversity at Work* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1995).
- 13 T. Roosevelt, "From Affirmative Action to Affirming Diversity," *Harvard Business Review* 68, no. 2 (1990): 107–117.
- 14 A. M. Konrad & F. Linnehan, "Formalized HRM Structures: Coordinating Equal Employment Opportunity or Concealing Organizational Practices?" *Academy of Management Journal* 38, no. 3 (1995): 787–820.
- 15 See, e.g., *Hopwood v. State of Texas*, 78 F.3d 932, 64 USLW 2591, 107 Ed. Law Rep. 552 (5th Cir. [Tex.], 18 March 1996) (No. 94-50569, 94-50664). The U.S. Supreme Court has upheld the principle of affirmative action but has struck down some specific programs.
- 16 J. Madore, "Losing Historical Advantages: White Males Say They're Hurt, Too," *Newsday*, 9 April 2000, A45.
- 17 Ibid.
- 18 M. E. Heilman, C. J. Block, & P. Stathatos, "The Affirmative Action Stigma of Incompetence: Effects of Performance Information Ambiguity," *Academy of Management Journal* 40, no. 3 (1997): 603–625.
- 19 K. C. Cole, "Jury Out on Whether Affirmative Action Beneficiaries Face Stigma: Research Studies Arrive at Conflicting Conclusions," *Los Angeles Times*, 1 May 1995, 18.
- 20 E. Orenstein, "The Business Case for Diversity," *Financial Executive*, May 2005, 22–25; G. Robinson & K. Dechant, "Building a Business Case for Diversity," *Academy of Management Executive* 11, no. 3 (1997): 21–31.
- 21 Ibid.
- 22 Ibid.
- 23 "Judge Approves Settlement of Coca-Cola Bias Lawsuit," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 May 2001, B7; A. Reifenberg, "Texaco Settlement in Racial-Bias Case Endorsed by Judge," *Wall Street Journal*, 26 March 1997, B15.
- 24 B. Morris, K. Bonamici, S. Kaufman, & P. Neering, "How Corporate America Is Betraying Women," *Fortune*, 10 January 2005, 64.
- 25 S. Ellison & J. Lublin, "Dial to Pay \$10 Million to Settle a Sexual-Harassment Lawsuit," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 April 2003, B4.
- 26 M. Selmi, "The Price of Discrimination: The Nature of Class Action Employment Discrimination Litigation and Its Effects," *Texas Law Review*, 1 April 2003, 1249.
- 27 D. Lewis, "EEOC: Damage Awards; Reach \$420m in 2004," *Boston Globe*, 20 February 2005, D2.
- 28 P. Wright & S. P. Ferris, "Competitiveness through Management of Diversity: Effects on Stock Price Valuation," *Academy of Management Journal* 38 (1995): 272–285.
- 29 Ibid.
- 30 R. B. Lieber & L. Urresta, "Pacific Enterprises Keeping Talent: After Being Encouraged

Chapter 12

- 1 "Wal-Mart Names Charlyn Jarrells Porter to Head Newly

- to Explore Jobs Elsewhere, Most Employees Stay Put," *Fortune*, 3 August 1998, 96.
- 31 "The Multicultural Economy 2004: America's Minority Buying Power," *Selig Center for Economic Growth*, <http://www.selig.uga.edu/forecast/GBEC/GBEC043Q.pdf>, 25 May 2005; "Gay Buying Power Projected at \$610 Billion in 2005," *Witeck Combs Communications*, <http://www.witeckcombs.com/show.news.asp?id=337&format=pdf>, 25 May 2005.
- 32 W. He & F. Hobbs, "Minority Purchasing Power: 2000 to 2045," Minority Business Development Agency, U.S. Department of Commerce, September 2000.
- 33 Ibid.
- 34 J. Kahn, "Diversity Trumps the Downturn: Hiring and Promoting Minorities Isn't Optional Anymore—It's Essential—And There's Nothing Like an Economic Crunch to Prove It," *Fortune*, 9 July 2001, 114.
- 35 L. Himelstein & S. A. Forest, "How Much Progress Have Women Made in Corporate America?" *BusinessWeek*, 17 February 1997, 64.
- 36 L. E. Wynter, "Business & Race: Advocates Try to Tie Diversity to Profit," *Wall Street Journal*, 7 February 1996, B1.
- 37 W. W. Watson, K. Kumar, & L. K. Michaelsen, "Cultural Diversity's Impact on Interaction Process and Performance: Comparing Homogeneous and Diverse Task Groups," *Academy of Management Journal* 36 (1993): 590–602; K. A. Jehn, G. B. Northcraft, & M. A. Neale, "Why Differences Make a Difference: A Field Study of Diversity, Conflict, and Performance in Workgroups," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 44 (1999): 741–763.
- 38 F. Rice, "How to Make Diversity Pay," *Fortune*, 8 August 1994, 78.
- 39 Kahn, "Diversity Trumps the Downturn."
- 40 M. R. Carrell & E. E. Mann, "Defining Workplace Diversity Programs and Practices in Organizations," *Labor Law Journal* 44 (1993): 743–764.
- 41 D. A. Harrison, K. H. Price, & M. P. Bell, "Beyond Relational Demography: Time and the Effects of Surface- and Deep-Level Diversity on Work Group Cohesion," *Academy of Management Journal* 41 (1998): 96–107.
- 42 D. Harrison, K. Price, J. Gavin, & A. Florey, "Time, Teams, and Task Performance: Changing Effects of Surface-and Deep-Level Diversity on Group Functioning," *Academy of Management Journal* 45 (2002): 1029–1045.
- 43 Harrison, Price, & Bell, "Beyond Relational Demography."
- 44 Ibid.
- 45 N. Munk, "Finished at Forty: In the New Economy, the Skills That Come with Age Count for Less and Less," *Fortune*, 1 February 1999, 50.
- 46 K. Wrenn & T. Maurer, "Beliefs about Older Workers' Learning and Development Behavior in Relation to Beliefs about Malleability of Skills, Age-Related Decline, and Control," *Journal of Applied Social Psychology* 34 (February 2004): 223–242.
- 47 J. Helyar & B. Cherry, "50 and Fired," *Fortune*, 16 May 2005, 78.
- 48 Ibid.
- 49 S. E. Sullivan & E. A. Duplaga, "Recruiting and Retaining Older Workers for the Millennium," *Business Horizons* 40 (12 November 1997): 65.
- 50 Munk, "Finished at Forty."
- 51 Helyar & Cherry, "50 and Fired"
- 52 J. Bravin, "Court Expands Age Bias Claims for Work Force," *Wall Street Journal*, 31 March 2005, B1.
- 53 S. R. Rhodes, "Age-Related Differences in Work Attitudes and Behavior," *Psychological Bulletin* 92 (1983): 328–367.
- 54 A. Fisher, "Wanted: Aging Baby-Boomers," *Fortune*, 30 September 1996, 204.
- 55 G. M. McEvoy & W. F. Cascio, "Cumulative Evidence of the Relationship between Employee Age and Job Performance," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 74 (1989): 11–17.
- 56 Sullivan & Duplaga, "Recruiting and Retaining Older Workers for the Millennium."
- 57 T. Maurer & N. Rafuse, "Learning, Not Litigating: Managing Employee Development and Avoiding Claims of Age Discrimination," *Academy of Management Executive* 15, issue 4 (2001): 110–121.
- 58 B. L. Hassell & P. L. Perrewe, "An Examination of Beliefs about Older Workers: Do Stereotypes Still Exist?" *Journal of Organizational Behavior* 16 (1995): 457–468.
- 59 "Women in the Labor Force: A Databook (Updated and Available on the Internet)," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/bls/databook/news2005.pdf>, 25 May 2005.
- 60 "Top Facts about Women-Owned Businesses," Center for Women's Business Research, <http://www.nfwbo.org/topfacts.html>, 26 May 2005.
- 61 "Women Own 9 Million U.S. Businesses," U.S. Small Business Administration, <http://www.sba.gov/advo/press/01-09.html>, 23 May 2003.
- 62 "The 2005 Fortune 500: Women CEOs," *Fortune*, <http://www.fortune.com/fortune/subs/article/0,15114,1046096,0,0.html>, 26 May 2005.
- 63 "2003 Catalyst Census of Women Board Directors of the Fortune 1000," http://www.catalystwomen.org/knowledge/titles/title.php?page=cen_WBDO3, 26 May 2005.
- 64 M. Bertrand & K. Hallock, "The Gender Gap in Top Corporate Jobs," *Industrial & Labor Relations Review* 55 (2001): 3–21.
- 65 J. R. Hollenbeck, D. R. Ilgen, C. Ostroff, & J. B. Vancouver, "Sex Differences in Occupational Choice, Pay, and Worth: A Supply-Side Approach to Understanding the Male-Female Wage Gap," *Personnel Psychology* 40 (1987): 715–744.
- 66 A. Chaker & H. Stout, "Second Chances: After Years Off, Women Struggle to Revive Careers," *Wall Street Journal*, 6 May 2004, A1.
- 67 Korn-Ferry International, 1993.
- 68 Department of Industry, Labor and Human Relations, *Report of the Governor's Task Force on the Glass Ceiling Commission* (Madison, WI: State of Wisconsin, 1993).
- 69 M. Fix, G. C. Galster, & R. J. Struyk, "An Overview of Auditing for Discrimination," in *Clear and Convincing Evidence: Measurement of Discrimination in America*, ed. Michael Fix & Raymond Struyk (Washington, DC: Urban Institute Press, 1993), 1–68.
- 70 S. Hamm, "Why Are Women So Invisible?" *BusinessWeek*, 25 August 1997, 136.
- 71 B. R. Ragins, B. Townsend, & M. Mattis, "Gender Gap in the Executive Suite: CEOs and Female Executives Report on Breaking the Glass Ceiling," *Academy of Management Executive* 12 (1998): 28–42.
- 72 N. Lockwood, "The Glass Ceiling: Domestic and International Perspectives," *HRMagazine* (2004 Research Quarterly): 2–10.
- 73 T. B. Foley, "Discrimination Lawsuits Are a Small-Business Nightmare: A Guide to Minimizing the Potential Damage," *Wall Street Journal*, 28 September 1998, 15.
- 74 J. Johnson, "Black CEOs Gaining in Corporate America," *San Francisco Chronicle*, <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/archive/2005/02/10/BUGDRB8K781.DTL&type=business>, 10 February 2005.
- 75 "Household Data: Annual Averages, Table 11. Employed Persons by Detailed Occupation, Sex, Race, and Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <ftp://ftp.bls.gov/pub/special.requests/lff/aat11.txt>, 27 May 2005.
- 76 D. A. Neal & W. R. Johnson, "The Role of Premarket Factors in Black-White Wage Differences," *Journal of Political Economy* 104, no. 5 (1996): 869–895.
- 77 Fix, Galster, & Struyk, "An Overview of Auditing for Discrimination."
- 78 M. Bendick, Jr., C. W. Jackson, & V. A. Reinoso, "Measuring Employment Discrimination through Controlled Experiments," in *African-Americans and Post-Industrial Labor Markets*, ed. James B. Stewart (New Brunswick, NJ: Transaction Publishers, 1997), 77–100.
- 79 P. B. Riach & J. Rich, "Measuring Discrimination by Direct Experimental Methods: Seeking Gunsmoke," *Journal of PostKeynesian Economics* 14, no. 2 (Winter 1991–1992): 143–50.
- 80 A. P. Brief, R. T. Buttram, R. M. Reizenstein, & S. D. Pugh, "Beyond Good Intentions: The Next Steps toward Racial Equality in the American Workplace," *Academy of Management Executive* 11 (1997): 59–72.
- 81 L. E. Wynter, "Business & Race: Federal Agencies, Spurred on by Nonprofit Groups, Are Increasingly Embracing the Use of Undercover Investigators to Identify Discrimination in the Marketplace," *Wall Street Journal*, 1 July 1998, B1.
- 82 Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Charge Statistics: FY 1992 through FY 1998," <http://www.eeoc.gov/stats/charges.html>, 17 April 1999.
- 83 S. J. Well, "When the Bias Is in

- the Hiring," *Journal Record* (Oklahoma City), 26 March 1998, 1.
- 84 "The Americans with Disabilities Act: Questions and Answers," U.S. Department of Justice, <http://www.usdoj.gov/crt/ada/ada.html>, 27 May 2005.
- 85 "Frequently Asked Questions," *Disability Statistics: Online Resource for U.S. Disability Statistics*, <http://www.ilr.cornell.edu/ped/disabilitystatistics/faq.cfm#Q2>, 27 May 2005.
- 86 "Census Brief: Disabilities Affect One-Fifth of All Americans," U.S. Bureau of the Census, <http://www.census.gov/prod/3/97pubs/cenbr975.pdf>, 25 May 2003.
- 87 F. Bowe, "Adults with Disabilities: A Portrait," *President's Committee on Employment of People with Disabilities* (Washington, DC: GPO, 1992); D. Braddock & L. Bachelder, *The Glass Ceiling and Persons with Disabilities*, Glass Ceiling Commission, U.S. Department of Labor (Washington, DC: GPO, 1994). "Disability Status 2000," *Census Brief 2000*, March 2003, 11. Online at <http://www.census.gov/prod/2003pubs/c2kbr-17.pdf>.
- 88 Louis Harris & Associates, Inc., *Public Attitudes toward People with Disabilities* (Washington DC: National Organization on Disability, 1991); Louis Harris & Associates, Inc., *The ICD Survey II: Employing Disabled Americans* (New York: 1987).
- 89 R. Greenwood & V. A. Johnson, "Employer Perspectives on Workers with Disabilities," *Journal of Rehabilitation* 53 (1987): 37-45.
- 90 "Low Cost Accommodation Solutions," Office of Disability Employment Policy, <http://www.jan.wvu.edu/media/LowCostSolutions.html>, 27 May 2005.
- 91 Ibid.
- 92 "Job Accommodation Network," Office of Disability Employment Policy, <http://janweb.icdi.wvu.edu/>, 27 May 2005.
- 93 "Study on the Financing of Assistive Technology Devices and Services for Individuals with Disabilities: A Report to the President and the Congress of the United States," National Council on Disability, <http://www.ncd.gov/newsroom/publications/assistive.html>, 27 May 2005.
- 94 Ibid.
- 95 R. B. Cattell, "Personality Pinned Down," *Psychology Today* 7 (1973): 40-46; C. S. Carver & M. F. Scheier, *Perspectives on Personality* (Boston: Allyn & Bacon, 1992).
- 96 J. M. Digman, "Personality Structure: Emergence of the Five-Factor Model," *Annual Review of Psychology* 41 (1990): 417-440; M. R. Barrick & M. K. Mount, "The Big Five Personality Dimensions and Job Performance: A Meta-Analysis," *Personnel Psychology* 44 (1991): 1-26.
- 97 C. Wolff, "Peabody Enhances Employee Relations," *Lodging Hospitality*, October 1996, 9.
- 98 J. Blonsick, "Other Views—My Word: Trust Your Airline Pilot," *Orlando Sentinel*, 28 November 1999, G3.
- 99 R. Cook, "The Changing 'Face' of Your Business: Finding Good People . . . and Keeping Them Motivated," *PRO Magazine*, March 2005, 43.
- 100 O. Behling, "Employee Selection: Will Intelligence and Conscientiousness Do the Job?" *Academy of Management Executive* 12 (1998): 77-86.
- 101 Barrick & Mount, "The Big Five Personality Dimensions and Job Performance"; M. K. Mount & M. R. Barrick, "The Big Five Personality Dimensions: Implications for Research and Practice in Human Resource Management," *Research in Personnel & Human Resources Management* 13 (1995): 153-200; M. K. Mount & M. R. Barrick, "Five Reasons Why the 'Big Five' Article Has Been Frequently Cited," *Personnel Psychology* 51 (1998): 849-857; D. S. Ones, M. K. Mount, M. R. Barrick, & J. E. Hunter, "Personality and Job Performance: A Critique of the Tett, Jackson, and Rothstein (1991) Meta-Analysis," *Personnel Psychology* 47 (1994): 147-156.
- 102 Barrick & Mount, "The Big Five Personality Dimensions and Job Performance."
- 103 Mount & Barrick, "Five Reasons Why the 'Big Five' Article Has Been Frequently Cited."
- 104 Ibid.
- 105 J. A. Lopez, "Talking Desks: Personality Types Revealed in State Workstations," *Arizona Republic*, 7 January 1996, Section D, 1.
- 106 T. W. Adorno, E. Frenkel-Brunswick, D. J. Levinson, & R. N. Stanford, *The Authoritarian Personality* (New York: Harper & Row, 1950).
- 107 D. Takahashi, "Cypress Semiconductor Rides the Industry Upswing—But Chip Maker's Tough Boss Isn't Celebrating Despite Record Demand," *Wall Street Journal*, 13 December 1999, B1.
- 108 R. G. Vleeming, "Machiavellianism: A Preliminary Review," *Psychological Reports* 53 (1979): 295-310.
- 109 F. L. Geis & T. H. Moon, "Machiavellianism and Deception," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 41 (1981): 766-775.
- 110 R. Christie & F. L. Geis, *Studies in Machiavellianism* (New York: Academic Press, 1970), 312.
- 111 J. Zaslow, "Why Jerks Get Ahead: Being Obnoxious Often Pays Off in the Workplace," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 March 2004, R6.
- 112 K. A. Matthews, "Psychological Perspectives on the Type A Behavior Pattern," *Psychological Bulletin* 91 (1982): 293-323.
- 113 M. Friedman & R. H. Rosenman, *Type A Behavior and Your Heart* (New York: Fawcett Crest, 1974).
- 114 M. Lee & R. Kanungo, *Management of Work and Personal Life* (New York: Praeger, 1984).
- 115 J. Schaubroeck, D. C. Ganster, & B. E. Kemmerer, "Job Complexity, 'Type A' Behavior, and Cardiovascular Disorders," *Academy of Management Journal* 37 (1994): 37.
- 116 M. T. Matteson & J. M. Ivancevich, "The Coronary-Prone Behavior Pattern: A Review and Appraisal," *Social Science & Medicine* 14 (1980): 337-351.
- 117 R. Winslow, "Choose Your Neurosis: Some Type-A Traits Are Riskier Than Others," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 October 2003, D1.
- 118 J. E. Bishop, "Health: Hostility, Distrust May Put Type A's at Coronary Risk," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 17 January 1989.
- 119 P. E. Spectator, "Behavior in Organizations as a Function of Employee's Locus of Control," *Psychological Bulletin* 91 (1982): 482-497.
- 120 J. B. Rotter, "Generalized Expectancies for Internal versus External Control of Reinforcement," *Psychological Monographs* 80 (1966): Whole No. 609; J. B. Rotter, "Some Problems and Misconceptions Related to the Construct of Internal versus External Control of Reinforcement," *Journal of Consulting & Clinical Psychology* 43 (1975): 56-67.
- 121 R. S. Lazarus, *Emotion and Adaptation* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1991).
- 122 "The Secrets of Happiness," *Psychology Today* 25 (July 1992): 38.
- 123 B. M. Staw, N. E. Bell, & J. A. Clausen, "The Dispositional Approach to Job Attitudes: A Lifetime Longitudinal Test," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 31 (1986): 56-77.
- 124 "Success Story," *Dallas Morning News*, 12 August 2001, 10L.
- 125 A. M. Isen & R. A. Baron, "Positive Affect and Organizational Behavior," in *Research in Organizational Behavior* 12, ed. B. M. Staw & L. L. Cummings (Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1990); J. M. George & A. P. Brief, "Feeling Good—Doing Good: A Conceptual Analysis of the Mood at Work—Organizational Spontaneity Relationships," *Psychological Bulletin* 112 (1992): 310-329; R. D. Iverson & P. J. Erwin, "Predicting Occupational Injury: The Role of Affectivity," *Journal of Occupational & Organizational Psychology* 70 (1997): 113-128; D. P. Skarlicki, R. Folger, & P. Tesluk, "Personality as a Moderator in the Relationship between Fairness and Retaliation," *Academy of Management Journal* 42 (1999): 100-108.
- 126 P. Totterdell, S. Kelleth, K. Teuchmann, & R. B. Briner, "Evidence of Mood Linkage in Work Groups," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 74 (1998): 1503-1515.
- 127 M. E. P. Seligman & S. Schulman, "Explanatory Style as a Predictor of Productivity and Quitting among Life Insurance Sales Agents," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 50 (1986): 832-838.
- 128 T. D. Schellhardt, "In a Tight Factory Schedule, Where Does Religion Fit In?" *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 4 March 1999.
- 129 Staff, "The Diverse Work Force," *Inc.*, January 1993, 33.
- 130 D. A. Thomas & R. J. Ely, "Making Differences Matter: A New Paradigm for Managing Diversity," *Harvard Business Review* 74 (September-October 1996): 79-90.
- 131 D. A. Thomas & S. Wetlaufer, "A Question of Color: A Debate on Race in the U.S.

- Workplace," *Harvard Business Review* 75 (September–October 1997), 118–132.
- 132 Thomas & Ely, "Making Differences Matter."
- 133 A. Fisher, "How You Can Do Better on Diversity," *Fortune*, 15 November 2004, 60.
- 134 G. Bylinsky & A. Moore, "Women Move Up in Manufacturing," *Fortune*, 15 May 2000, 372.
- 135 J. R. Norton & R. E. Fox, *The Change Equation: Capitalizing on Diversity for Effective Organizational Change* (Washington, DC: American Psychological Association, 1997).
- 136 Ibid.
- 137 Thomas & Ely, "Making Differences Matter."
- 138 R. R. Thomas, Jr., *Beyond Race and Gender: Unleashing the Power of Your Total Workforce by Managing Diversity* (New York: AMACOM, 1991).
- 139 Ibid.
- 140 T. Cox, Jr., "The Multicultural Organization," *Academy of Management Executive* 5 (1991): 34–47.
- 141 S. Lubove, "Damned If You Do, Damned If You Don't: Preference Programs Are on the Defensive in the Public Sector, but Plaintiffs' Attorneys and Bureaucrats Keep Diversity Inc. Thriving in Corporate America," *Forbes*, 15 December 1997, 122.
- 142 L. S. Gottfredson, "Dilemmas in Developing Diversity Programs," in *Diversity in the Workplace*, ed. S. E. Jackson & Associates (New York: Guildford Press, 1992).
- 143 Lieber & Urresta, "Pacific Enterprises Keeping Talent."
- 144 A. Markels, "Management: How One Hotel Manages Staff's Diversity," *Wall Street Journal*, 20 November 1996, B1.
- 145 "L'Oreal Receives Diversity Best Practices 2004 Global CEO Leadership Award," *PR Newswire*, 26 October 2004, 11:01.
- 146 A. Greenwald, B. Nosek, & M. Banaji, "Understanding and Using the Implicit Association Test: I. An Improved Scoring Algorithm," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* (August 2003): 197–206; S. Vedantam, "See No Bias; Many Americans Believe They Are Not Prejudiced," *Washington Post*, 23 January 2005, W12.
- 147 Carnevale & Stone, *The American Mosaic*.
- 148 D. Fenn, "Diversity: More Than Just Affirmative Action," *Inc.*, July 1995, 93.
- 149 J. R. Joplin & C. S. Daus, "Challenges of Leading a Diverse Workforce," *Academy of Management Executive* 11 (1997): 32–47.
- 150 A. Fisher, "Ask Annie: Should People Choose Their Own Mentors?" *Fortune*, 29 November 2004, 72.
- 151 Ibid.
- 152 Rice, "How to Make Diversity Pay."
- 153 T. Pepper, "Getting to Know You: Finding Out Which Job Candidate Would Make a Savvy Manager or a Level-Headed Cop Used to Be an Art, Now It's Cutting-Edge Science," *Newsweek International*, 17 January 2005, 44; A. Overholt, "Personality Tests: Back with a Vengeance," *Fast Company*, November 2004, 115–117; A. Blantyre, "Testing, Testing: More Companies Are Giving Psychological Tests to Their Current Employees," *Inc.*, June 2004, 35–37; K. J. Sulkowicz, "The Corporate Shrink," *Fast Company*, October 2004, 48; A. Overholt, "Are You a Polyolefin Optimizer? Take This Quiz!" *Fast Company*, April 2004, 37; L. Gettler, "What You See Isn't Necessarily What You Get," *Australasian Business Intelligence*, November 23, 2004; Douglas P. Shuit, "At 60, Myers-Briggs Is Still Sorting Out and Identifying People's Types," *Workforce Management*, December 2003, 72.
- 154 Donna Fenn, "Respect Your Elders," *Inc.*, September 2003, 29; Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov>.
- 155 M. Crowe, "UPS Managers Trained in the Real World to Deliver Results," *The Business Journal—San Jose*, 21 September 1998, 26; Rice, "How to Make Diversity Pay."
- 2 "Wal-Mart Opens First Supercenter," *Buffalo News*, 11 May 2005, A1; S. Kalita, "A New Type of Food Chain; Wegmans Emphasizes Customer Service, One-Stop Shopping," *Washington Post*, 26 February 2004, T01; R. Hudson, "Top Executives Set the Tone for Treating Employees Well," *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, 16 January 2005, E02; M. Prospero, "Employee Innovator: Wegmans Moving the Cheese: Wegmans Relies on Smart, Deeply Trained Employees to Create a 'Theater of Food,'" *Fast Company*, 1 October 2004; D. Robinson, "Wegmans, Tops Geared Up for Wal-Mart," *Buffalo News*, 15 May 2005, B7; B. Savage, "Want a Wegmans? Many Shoppers Do," *New York Times*, 27 April 2003, 6; M. Swibel, "How Can 87-Year-Old Wegmans Food Markets Survive—and Thrive—Against the Likes of Wal-Mart?" *Forbes*, 24 November 2003, 166.
- 3 J. P. Campbell & R. D. Pritchard, "Motivation Theory in Industrial and Organizational Psychology," in *Handbook of Industrial and Organizational Psychology*, ed. M. D. Dunnette (Chicago: Rand McNally, 1976).
- 4 P. Thomas, "Waitress Makes the Difference in Bringing Deaf to Pittsburgh," *Wall Street Journal Interactive Edition*, 2 March 1999.
- 5 "Winter Olympics, Bobsled, Past Results," *ESPN*, <http://espn.go.com/olympics98/bobsled/almanac.html>, 9 June 1999.
- 6 "Jamaica Bobsleigh History," *Team Jamaica.com*, <http://www.bobsledcity.org/Jamaicabobsleigh/services.htm>, 9 June 1999.
- 7 J. Spencer, "Shirk Ethic: How to Fake a Hard Day at the Office—White-Collar Slackers Get Help from New Gadgets; The Faux 4 A.M. E-Mail," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 May 2003, D1.
- 8 R. Levering, M. Moskowitz, A. Harrington, & C. Tkaczyk, "100 Best Companies to Work For," *Fortune*, 20 January 2003, 127.
- 9 Ibid.
- 10 E. A. Locke, "The Nature and Causes of Job Satisfaction," in *Handbook of Industrial and Organizational Psychology*, ed. M. D. Dunnette (Chicago: Rand McNally, 1976).
- 11 A. H. Maslow, "A Theory of Human Motivation," *Psychological Review* 50 (1943): 370–396.
- 12 C. P. Alderfer, *Existence, Relatedness, and Growth: Human Needs in Organizational Settings* (New York: Free Press, 1972).
- 13 D. C. McClelland, "Toward a Theory of Motive Acquisition," *American Psychologist* 20 (1965): 321–333; D. C. McClelland & D. H. Burnham, "Power Is the Great Motivator," *Harvard Business Review* 54, no. 2 (1976): 100–110.
- 14 J. H. Turner, "Entrepreneurial Environments and the Emergence of Achievement Motivation in Adolescent Males," *Sociometry* 33 (1970): 147–165.
- 15 L. W. Porter, E. E. Lawler III, & J. R. Hackman, *Behavior in Organizations* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1975).
- 16 C. Ajila, "Maslow's Hierarchy of Needs Theory: Applicability to the Nigerian Industrial Setting," *IFE Psychology* (1997): 162–174.
- 17 M. A. Wahba & L. B. Birdwell, "Maslow Reconsidered: A Review of Research on the Need Hierarchy Theory," *Organizational Behavior & Human Performance* 15 (1976): 212–240; J. Rauschenberger, N. Schmitt, & J. E. Hunter, "A Test of the Need Hierarchy Concept by a Markov Model of Change in Need Strength," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 25 (1980): 654–670.
- 18 E. E. Lawler III & L. W. Porter, "The Effect of Performance on Job Satisfaction," *Industrial Relations* 7 (1967): 20–28.
- 19 Porter, Lawler III, & Hackman, *Behavior in Organizations*.
- 20 P. Carbonara & A. Schulz, "What Are You Worth?" *Fortune*, 12 June 2000, 264.
- 21 Porter, Lawler III, & Hackman, *Behavior in Organizations*.
- 22 B. Coffee, "Motivating a Big Company in Small Ways," *Forum for People Management and Measurement*, http://www.performanceforum.org/PFM/exec_profile_art_friedson.asp, 31 May 2005.
- 23 D. Whitford, "A Human Place to Work," *Fortune*, 8 January 2001, 108.
- 24 C. Caggiano, "What Do Workers Want?" *Inc.*, November 1992, 101–104; "National Study of the Changing Workforce," Families & Work Institute, <http://www.familiesandwork.org/summary/nscw.pdf>, 31 May 2005.
- 25 L. Buchanan, "Managing One-to-One," *Inc.*, 1 October 2001, 82.

Chapter 13

- 1 M. Boyle & E. Kratz, "The Wegmans Way," *Fortune*, 24 January 2005, 62; C. Daniels, "Careers with a Long Shelf Life," *Fortune*, 8 January 2001, 152; M. Glynn, "Wegmans Is No. 1 on Fortune's List of Best 100 Companies to Work For," *Buffalo News*, 11 January 2005, A1; L. Haarlander, "Fear of the Giant; Wal-Mart Is Building a Supercenter in Niagara Falls That Combines a Discount Store with a Huge Grocery—And Some Competitors Fear It," *Buffalo News*, 19 January 2003, B5; L. Haarlander & M. Glynn,

- 25 Ibid.
- 26 "America@Work: A Focus on Benefits and Compensation," *Aon Consulting*, <http://www.aon.com/pdf/americawork2.pdf>, 12 June 1999.
- 27 J. Laabs, "Satisfy Them with More Than Money," *Personnel Journal* 77, no. 11 (1998): 40.
- 28 R. Kanfer & P. Ackerman, "Aging, Adult Development, and Work Motivation," *Academy of Management Review* (2004): 440–458.
- 29 "Staying Ahead of the Curve: The AARP Work and Career Study," *AARP*, http://assets.aarp.org/rgcenter/econ/d17772_multiwork.pdf, 31 May 2005.
- 30 K. Hammonds, "Handle with Care: How UPS Handles Packages Starts with How It Handles Its People," *Fast Company*, 1 August 2002, 102.
- 31 S. Stecklow, "Fast Finns' Fines Fit Their Finances—Traffic Penalties Are Assessed According to Driver Income," *Wall Street Journal*, 2 January 2001, A1.
- 32 L. Lavelle, "A Payday for Performance; Compensation Is Less Outrageous This Year, except for CEO Who Delivered," *BusinessWeek*, 18 April 2005, 78.
- 33 C. T. Kulik & M. L. Ambrose, "Personal and Situational Determinants of Referent Choice," *Academy of Management Review* 17 (1992): 212–237.
- 34 C. DeNavas-Walt, B. Proctor, & R. Mills, "Income, Poverty, and Health Insurance Coverage in the United States: 2003," U.S. Census Bureau, <http://www.census.gov/prod/2004pubs/p60-226.pdf>, 31 May 2005.
- 35 J. S. Adams, "Toward an Understanding of Inequity," *Journal of Abnormal Social Psychology* 67 (1963): 422–436.
- 36 J. Greenberg, "Employee Theft as a Reaction to Underpayment Inequity: The Hidden Costs of Pay Cuts," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 75 (1990): 561–568.
- 37 R. A. Cosier & D. R. Dalton, "Equity Theory and Time: A Reformulation," *Academy of Management Review* 8 (1983): 311–319; M. R. Carrell & J. E. Dittrich, "Equity Theory: The Recent Literature, Methodological Considerations, and New Directions," *Academy of Management Review* 3 (1978): 202–209.
- 38 M. Patterson, "2,500 Staff Sacked by Text Message," *Daily Telegraph*, 31 May 2003, <http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/main.jhtml?xml=news/2003/05/31/nsack31.xml>, 7 June 2003.
- 39 "Iberia Pilots' Strike Causes Cancellation of 30% of Flights—Airline Plans to Ask Union to Pay for Earlier Slowdown," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 20 June 2001, 5; C. Vitzthum, "Chairman Voices Optimism after Airline Weathers Difficult Year—Spanish Carrier Overcomes Labor Strife, Industry Woes to Post Small Profit," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 28 January 2002, 5.
- 40 J. Bendich, "When Is a Temp Not a Temp?" *Trial Magazine*, 1 October 2001, 42.
- 41 "2002 Statistics Fact Sheet: Back Wages for Fair Labor Standards Act Violations Increased by 29%," U.S. Department of Labor, <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/statistics/200212.htm>, 7 June 2003; M. Orey, "Lawsuits Abound from Workers Seeking Overtime Pay," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 May 2002, B1.
- 42 A. Zimmerman, "Big Retailers Face Overtime Suits as Bosses Do More 'Hourly' Work," *Wall Street Journal*, 26 May 2004, A1.
- 43 J. Pollack, "Exemption under the Fair Labor Standards Act: The Cost of Misclassifying Employees," *Cornell Hotel & Restaurant Administration Quarterly* 42 (2001): 16.
- 44 C. Chen, J. Choi, & S. Chi, "Making Justice Sense of Local-Expatriate Compensation Disparity: Mitigation by Local Referents, Ideological Explanations, and Interpersonal Sensitivity in China-Foreign Joint Ventures," *Academy of Management Journal* (2002): 807–817.
- 45 K. Aquino, R. W. Griffith, D. G. Allen, & P. W. Hom, "Integrating Justice Constructs into the Turnover Process: A Test of a Referent Cognitions Model," *Academy of Management Journal* 40, no. 5 (1997): 1208–1227.
- 46 S. Barr, "While the SEC Watches the Markets, the Job Market Is Draining the SEC," *Washington Post*, 10 March 2002, C3.
- 47 D. Gullapalli, "Take This Job and . . . File It—Burdened by Extra Work Created by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, CPAs Leave the Big Four for Better Life," *Wall Street Journal*, 4 May 2005, C1.
- 48 Ibid.
- 49 R. Folger & M. A. Konovsky, "Effects of Procedural and Distributive Justice on Reactions to Pay Raise Decisions," *Academy of Management Journal* 32 (1989): 115–130; M. A. Konovsky, "Understanding Procedural Justice and Its Impact on Business Organizations," *Journal of Management* 26 (2000): 489–512.
- 50 E. Barret-Howard & T. R. Tyler, "Procedural Justice as a Criterion in Allocation Decisions," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 50 (1986): 296–305; Folger & Konovsky, "Effects of Procedural and Distributive Justice on Reactions to Pay Raise Decisions."
- 51 R. Folger & J. Greenberg, "Procedural Justice: An Interpretive Analysis of Personnel Systems," in *Research in Personnel and Human Resources Management*, Vol. 3, ed. K. Rowland & G. Ferris (Greenwich, CT: JAI Press, 1985); R. Folger, D. Rosenfield, J. Grove, & L. Corkran, "Effects of 'Voice' and Peer Opinions on Responses to Inequity," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 37 (1979): 2253–2261; E. A. Lind & T. R. Tyler, *The Social Psychology of Procedural Justice* (New York: Plenum Press, 1988); Konovsky, "Understanding Procedural Justice and Its Impact on Business Organizations."
- 52 K. A. Dolan, "When Money Isn't Enough," *Forbes*, 18 November 1996, 164–170.
- 53 V. H. Vroom, *Work and Motivation* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1964); L. W. Porter & E. E. Lawler III, *Managerial Attitudes and Performance* (Homewood, IL: Dorsey Press & Richard D. Irwin, 1968).
- 54 "Store Locations," Caribou Coffee, <http://www.cariboucoffee.com/stores1.cfm>, 7 June 2003.
- 55 N. Wood, "Caribou Coffee," *Incentive* 17 (January 1997): 28–29.
- 56 Buchanan, "Managing One-to-One."
- 57 Ibid.
- 58 P. V. LeBlanc & P. W. Mulvey, "How American Workers See the Rewards of Work," *Compensation & Benefits Review* 30 (February 1998): 24–28.
- 59 A. Fox, "Companies Can Benefit When They Disclose Pay Processes to Employees," *HR Magazine* 47 (July 2002): 25.
- 60 S. Scholl, "Allstate Pay for Performance Methodology Rewards Excellence," *ACANEWS* 41, no. 8 (1998): 24.
- 61 K. W. Thomas & B. A. Velthouse, "Cognitive Elements of Empowerment," *Academy of Management Review* 15 (1990): 666–681.
- 62 J. Sandberg, "Been Here 25 Years and All I Got Was This Lousy T-Shirt," *Wall Street Journal*, 28 January 2004, B1.
- 63 C. Hymowitz, "When Meeting Targets Becomes the Strategy, CEO Is on Wrong Path," *Wall Street Journal*, 8 March 2005, A8.
- 64 E. L. Thorndike, *Animal Intelligence* (New York: Macmillan, 1911).
- 65 D. Milbank, "Workplace: Companies Turn to Peer Pressure to Cut Injuries as Psychologists Join the Battle," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 March 1991, B1.
- 66 B. F. Skinner, *Science and Human Behavior* (New York: Macmillan, 1954); B. F. Skinner, *Beyond Freedom and Dignity* (New York: Bantam Books, 1971); B. F. Skinner, *A Matter of Consequences* (New York: New York University Press, 1984).
- 67 A. M. Dickinson & A. D. Poling, "Schedules of Monetary Reinforcement in Organizational Behavior Management: Latham and Huber Revisited," *Journal of Organizational Behavior Management* 16, no. 1 (1992): 71–91.
- 68 D. Harbrecht, "CEO Q&A: Baxter's Harry Kraemer: 'I Don't Golf,'" *BusinessWeek Online*, 28 March 2003, http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/mar2002/nf20020328_0720.htm, 7 June 2003.
- 69 R. Ho, "Attending to Attendance," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 7 December 1998.
- 70 D. Grote, "Manager's Journal: Discipline without Punishment," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 May 1994, A14.
- 71 L. Lavelle, F. Jespersen, S. Ante, & J. Kerstetter, "Special Report: Executive Pay," *BusinessWeek*, 21 April 2003, 86.
- 72 L. Lavelle & F. Jespersen, "While the CEO Gravy Train May Be Slowing Down, It Hasn't Jumped the Rails," *BusinessWeek*, 16 April 2001, 76; B. Orwall, "Disney Awards

- Bonuses to Top Brass,” *Wall Street Journal*, 29 January 2003, B5.
- 73 E. Pedalino & V. U. Gamboa, “Behavior Modification and Absenteeism: Intervention in One Industrial Setting,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 59 (1974): 694–698.
- 74 C. Cole, “Retooling Absentee Programs Bolsters Profits,” *Workforce Management*, <http://www.workforce.com/section/09/feature/23/31/64/>, 1 June 2005.
- 75 J. B. Miner, *Theories of Organizational Behavior* (Hinsdale, IL: Dryden, 1980).
- 76 Dickinson & Poling, “Schedules of Monetary Reinforcement in Organizational Behavior Management.”
- 77 F. Luthans & A. D. Stajkovic, “Reinforce for Performance: The Need to Go beyond Pay and Even Rewards,” *Academy of Management Executive* 13, no. 2 (1999): 49–57.
- 78 J. Glater, “Management: Seasoning Compensation Helps TV Operation Improve Morale,” *New York Times*, <http://query.nytimes.com/search/abstract?res=F60717F93AF0C748CDDAA0894D9404482>, 7 March 2001.
- 79 K. D. Butterfield, L. K. Trevino, & G. A. Ball, “Punishment from the Manager’s Perspective: A Grounded Investigation and Inductive Model,” *Academy of Management Journal* 39 (1996): 1479–1512.
- 80 A. D. Stajkovic & F. Luthans, “A Meta-Analysis of the Effects of Organizational Behavior Modification on Task Performance, 1975–95,” *Academy of Management Journal* 40, no. 5 (1997): 1122–1149; A. D. Stajkovic & F. Luthans, “Behavioral Management and Task Performance in Organizations: Conceptual Background, Meta-analysis, and Test of Alternative Models,” *Personnel Psychology* 56, issue 1 (2003): 155–194.
- 81 R. D. Arvey & J. M. Ivancevich, “Punishment in Organizations: A Review, Propositions, and Research Suggestions,” *Academy of Management Review* 5 (1980): 123–132.
- 82 R. D. Arvey, G. A. Davis, & S. M. Nelson, “Use of Discipline in an Organization: A Field Study,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 69 (1984): 448–460; M. E. Schnake, “Vicarious Punishment in a Work Setting,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 71 (1986): 343–345.
- 83 G. A. Yukl & G. P. Latham, “Consequences of Reinforcement Schedules and Incentive Magnitudes for Employee Performance: Problems Encountered in a Field Setting,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 60 (1975): 294–298.
- 84 C. Salter, “Can JetBlue Make the Leap from Popular (and Profitable) Niche Airline to Major Player—without Losing Its Soul?” *Fast Company*, 1 May 2004, 67.
- 85 E. A. Locke & G. P. Latham, *Goal Setting: A Motivational Technique That Works* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1984); E. A. Locke & G. P. Latham, *A Theory of Goal Setting and Task Performance* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1990).
- 86 P. Valade, “CDW’s Formula for Success: Vernon Hills Company Says Happy Coworkers Can Create Culture for Even Happier Customers,” *Chicago Daily Herald*, 5 June 2002, 1.
- 87 G. P. Latham & E. A. Locke, “Goal Setting—A Motivational Technique That Works,” *Organizational Dynamics* 8, no. 2 (1979): 68.
- 88 Ibid.
- 89 Z. Zhiwei, J. A. Wallin, & R. A. Reber, “Safety Improvements: An Application of Behaviour Modification Techniques,” *Journal of Applied Management Studies* 15 (2000): 135–140.
- 90 M. Conlin, “Compensation Is Getting Personal: Companies Are Mining Employee Data to Identify the Perks That Spur Productivity,” *BusinessWeek Online*, 6 December 2002.
- 91 M. Boyle, “How to Cut Perks without Killing Morale,” *Fortune* 19 February 2001; T. Pollock, “Managing for Better Morale,” *Automotive Manufacturing & Production*, February 2001.
- Everybody’s Responsibility, but at Some Companies, One Person Has More Responsibility than Others,” *Wall Street Journal*, 24 February 2003, R7; S. Kirsner, “One Tough Assignment: When CEO Ed Breen Took Over at Tyco, He Fired the Very Board That Had Hired Him,” *Fast Company*, 1 September 2004, 76; A. Lashinsky & E. Breen, “First/Question Authority: Taking On the Trials inside Tyco,” *Fortune*, 9 August 2004, 43; K. McCoy & G. Strauss, “Kozlowski, Others Accused of Using Tyco as ‘Piggy Bank,’” *USA Today*, B.01; B. Reigber, “Tyco Employees Will Be Taking an Ethics Class,” *Wall Street Journal*, 12 November 2003, B5; S. Tully, “Is It Time to Buy Tyco? No,” *Fortune*, 30 September 2002, 172; S. Tully, “Mr. Cleanup: Ed Breen Has Scrubbed the Scandal out of Tyco. Now, Can He Make It Another GE?” *Fortune*, 15 November 2004, 151; M. Warner, “Exorcism at Tyco: CEO Ed Breen & Co. Aim to Run a Big, Solid, and, Yes, Boring Company,” *Fortune*, 28 April 2003, 106.
- 2 G. Colvin, “The Changing Art of Becoming Unbeatable,” *Fortune*, 24 November 1997, 299–300.
- 3 W. Bennis, “Why Leaders Can’t Lead,” *Training & Development Journal* 43, no. 4 (1989).
- 4 A. Park & P. Burrows, “What You Don’t Know about Dell,” *BusinessWeek*, 3 November 2003, 76.
- 5 Ibid.
- 6 A. Zaleznik, “Managers and Leaders: Are They Different?” *Harvard Business Review* 55 (1977): 76–78; A. Zaleznik, “The Leadership Gap,” *The Washington Quarterly* 6 (1983): 32–39.
- 7 Bennis, “Why Leaders Can’t Lead.”
- 8 P. Tam, “Fallen Star: H-P’s Board Ousts Fiorina as CEO,” *Wall Street Journal*, 10 February 2005, A1.
- 9 J. P. Howell, D. E. Bowen, P. W. Dorfman, S. Kerr, & P. M. Podsakoff, “Substitutes for Leadership: Effective Alternatives to Ineffective Leadership,” *Organizational Dynamics*, 22 June 1990, 20; S. Kerr & J. M. Jermier, “Substitutes for Leadership: Their Meaning and Measurement,” *Organizational Behavior & Human Performance* 22 (1978): 375–403.
- 10 K. Voigt, “Enron, Andersen Scandals Offer Ethical Lessons—Businesspeople Can Strive to Avoid Common Pitfalls through the ‘Three Ms,’” *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 3 September 2002, A12.
- 11 L. Black, “Telecommuting Offers Work Alternative for Some,” *Rocky Mountain News*, 10 November 2003, 7B.
- 12 J. Useem, “America’s Most Admired Companies: Falling Prices, Squeezed Margins, Brutal Competition,” *Fortune*, 7 March 2005, 66.
- 13 T. A. Stewart, A. Harrington, & M. G. Solovar, “America’s Most Admired Companies: Why Leadership Matters,” *Fortune*, 2 March 1998, 70.
- 14 R. J. House & R. M. Aditya, “The Social Scientific Study of Leadership: Quo Vadis?” *Journal of Management* 23 (1997): 409–473; T. Judge, R. Illies, J. Bono, & M. Gerhardt, “Personality and Leadership: A Qualitative and Quantitative Review,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* (August 2002): 765–782; S. A. Kirkpatrick & E. A. Locke, “Leadership: Do Traits Matter?” *Academy of Management Executive* 5, no. 2 (1991): 48–60.
- 15 House & Aditya, “The Social Scientific Study of Leadership”; Kirkpatrick & Locke, “Leadership: Do Traits Matter?”
- 16 J. J. Gabarro, *The Dynamics of Taking Charge* (Boston: Harvard Business School Press, 1987).
- 17 B. Morris, “The Accidental CEO,” *Fortune*, 28 June 2003, 58.
- 18 J. B. Fuller, C. E. P. Patterson, K. Hester, & D. Stringer, “A Quantitative Review of Research on Charismatic Leadership,” *Psychological Reports* 78 (1996): 271–287; R. G. Lord, C. L. De Vader, & G. M. Alliger, “A Meta-Analysis of the Relation between Personality Traits and Leadership Perceptions: An Application of Validity Generalization Procedures,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 71, no. 3 (1986): 402–410.
- 19 Ibid.
- 20 Kirkpatrick & Locke, “Leadership: Do Traits Matter?”
- 21 E. A. Fleishman, “The Description of Supervisory Behavior,” *Journal of Applied Psychology* 37 (1953): 1–6; L. R. Katz, *New Patterns of*

Chapter 14

- 1 “The Best & Worst Managers of the Year: The Stalwarts Stayed the Course, While a Few Stars Flamed Out,” *BusinessWeek*, 10 January 2005, 55; “Tyco’s Bad Odor,” *Wall Street Journal*, 1 May 2003, A18; L. Cauley, “CEO Leads Troubled Tyco into Turnaround; Breen Sees Cash Flow, Stock Price Revive,” *USA Today*, 24 January 2005, B.4; G. Ceron, “Staying Focused: Corporate Governance May Be

- 22 *Management* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1961).
- 23 Morris, "The Accidental CEO."
- 24 L. Grant, "Retail Giant Wal-Mart Faces Challenges on Many Fronts; Protests, Allegations Are Price of Success, CEO Says," *USA Today*, 11 November 2003, B.01.
- 25 Ibid.
- 26 P. Weissenberg & M. H. Kavanagh, "The Independence of Initiating Structure and Consideration: A Review of the Evidence," *Personnel Psychology* 25 (1972): 119–130.
- 27 R. J. House & T. R. Mitchell, "Path-Goal Theory of Leadership," *Journal of Contemporary Business* 3 (1974): 81–97; F. E. Fiedler, "A Contingency Model of Leadership Effectiveness," in *Advances in Experimental Social Psychology*, ed. L. Berkowitz (New York: Academic Press, 1964); V. H. Vroom & P. W. Yetton, *Leadership and Decision Making* (Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1973); P. Hersey & K. H. Blanchard, *The Management of Organizational Behavior*, 4th ed. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1984); Kerr & Jermier, "Substitutes for Leadership."
- 28 F. E. Fiedler & M. M. Chemers, *Leadership and Effective Management* (Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman, 1974); F. E. Fiedler & M. M. Chemers, *Improving Leadership Effectiveness: The Leader Match Concept*, 2d ed. (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1984).
- 29 Fiedler & Chemers, *Improving Leadership Effectiveness*.
- 30 F. E. Fiedler, "The Effects of Leadership Training and Experience: A Contingency Model Interpretation," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 17, no. 4 (1972): 455; F. E. Fiedler, *A Theory of Leadership Effectiveness* (New York: McGraw-Hill, 1967).
- 31 J. Helyar, "Why Is This Man Smiling?" *Fortune*, 18 October 2004, 130.
- 32 Ibid.
- 33 L. S. Csoka & F. E. Fiedler, "The Effect of Military Leadership Training: A Test of the Contingency Model," *Organizational Behavior & Human Performance* 8 (1972): 395–407.
- 34 House & Mitchell, "Path-Goal Theory of Leadership."
- 35 B. Andelman, "Keep 'em Happy," *Corporate Meetings & Incentives*, 1 May 2003, 24.
- 36 House & Mitchell, "Path-Goal Theory of Leadership."
- 37 G. Edmondson, K. Kerwin, & K. Anhalt, "Hot Audi: It's Finally Blasting into the Luxury-Car Pack. Can It Stay There?" *BusinessWeek*, 14 March 2005, 24.
- 38 B. M. Fisher & J. E. Edwards, "Consideration and Initiating Structure and Their Relationships with Leader Effectiveness: A Meta-Analysis," *Proceedings of the Academy of Management*, August 1988, 201–205.
- 39 M. Gimein, "Wal-Mart's Founder Made a Pact with Employees: He Would Be Fair to Them, and They Would Work Hard for Him. It Was a Good Deal, but Can It Survive in the 24-Hour Service Economy?" *Fortune*, 18 March 2002, 120.
- 40 K. Edwards, "Utilizing Employee Innovation at Kwik-Fit Financial Services," *Strategic HR Review*, November–December 2004, 12–13.
- 41 J. Byrne, "How to Lead Now: Getting Extraordinary Performance When You Can't Pay for It," *Fast Company*, 1 August 2003, 62.
- 42 J. C. Wofford & L. Z. Liska, "Path-Goal Theories of Leadership: A Meta-Analysis," *Journal of Management* 19 (1993): 857–876.
- 43 House & Aditya, "The Social Scientific Study of Leadership."
- 44 P. Hersey & K. Blanchard, *Management of Organizational Behavior: Leading Human Resources*, 8th ed. (Escondido, CA: Center for Leadership Studies, 2001).
- 45 W. Blank, J. R. Weitzel, & S. G. Green, "A Test of the Situational Leadership Theory," *Personnel Psychology* 43, no. 3 (1990): 579–597; W. R. Norris & R. P. Vecchio, "Situational Leadership Theory: A Replication," *Group & Organization Management* 17, no. 3 (1992): 331–342.
- 46 Ibid.
- 47 V. H. Vroom & A. G. Jago, *The New Leadership: Managing Participation in Organizations* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1988).
- 48 C. Fishman, "How Teamwork Took Flight: This Team Built a Commercial Engine—and Self-Managing GE Plant—from Scratch," *Fast Company*, 1 October 1999, 188.
- 49 Ibid.
- 50 G. A. Yukl, *Leadership in Organizations*. 3d ed. (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1995).
- 51 B. M. Bass, *Bass & Stogdill's Handbook of Leadership: Theory, Research, and Managerial Applications* (New York: Free Press, 1990).
- 52 R. D. Ireland & M. A. Hitt, "Achieving and Maintaining Strategic Competitiveness in the 21st Century: The Role of Strategic Leadership," *Academy of Management Executive* 13, no. 1 (1999): 43–57.
- 53 J. Collins, "The Secret Life of the CEO: Is the Economy Just Built to Flip?" *Fast Company*, 1 October 2002, 88.
- 54 P. Thoms & D. B. Greenberger, "Training Business Leaders to Create Positive Organizational Visions of the Future: Is It Successful?" *Academy of Management Journal* [Best Papers & Proceedings], 1995, 212–216.
- 55 M. Weber, *The Theory of Social and Economic Organizations*, trans. R. A. Henderson & T. Parsons (New York: Free Press, 1947).
- 56 C. Terhune, C. Mollenkamp, & A. Carrns, "Inside Alleged Fraud at HealthSouth, A 'Family' Plot—CEO Scrusby Cultivated Loyalties as Staffers Fixed Books, Played in His Band," *Wall Street Journal*, 3 April 2003, A1.
- 57 Ibid.
- 58 D. A. Waldman & F. J. Yammarino, "CEO Charismatic Leadership: Levels-of-Management and Levels-of-Analysis Effects," *Academy of Management Review* 24, no. 2 (1999): 266–285.
- 59 K. B. Lowe, K. G. Kroeck, & N. Sivasubramaniam, "Effectiveness Correlates of Transformational and Transactional Leadership: A Meta-Analytic Review of the MLQ Literature," *Leadership Quarterly* 7 (1996): 385–425.
- 60 J. M. Howell & B. J. Avolio, "The Ethics of Charismatic Leadership: Submission or Liberation?" *Academy of Management Executive* 6, no. 2 (1992): 43–54.
- 61 J. Sonnenfeld, "Three Cheers for Charisma," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 November 2002.
- 62 S. Ellison, "New Task for Colgate CEO: Grooming His Replacement," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 July 2004, B1.
- 63 A. Deutschman, "Is Your Boss a Psychopath?" *Fast Company*, July 2005, 44.
- 64 P. Sellers, "What Exactly Is Charisma?" *Fortune*, 15 January 1996, 68.
- 65 Deutschman, "Is Your Boss a Psychopath?"
- 66 Howell & Avolio, "The Ethics of Charismatic Leadership."
- 67 Ibid.
- 68 J. M. Burns, *Leadership* (New York: Harper & Row, 1978); B. M. Bass, "From Transactional to Transformational Leadership: Learning to Share the Vision," *Organizational Dynamics* 18 (1990): 19–36.
- 69 Bass, "From Transactional to Transformational Leadership."
- 70 B. M. Bass, *A New Paradigm of Leadership: An Inquiry into Transformational Leadership* (Alexandria, VA: U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences, 1996).
- 71 P. Sellers, "The New Breed: The Latest Crop of CEOs Is Disciplined, Deferential, Even a Bit Dull. What a Relief," *Fortune*, 18 November 2002, 66.
- 72 "Read the Medtronic Mission Statement to Learn about the Company Goals at Medtronic.com," Medtronic, <http://www.medtronic.com/corporate/mission.html>, 12 June 2003.
- 73 D. Whitford, "A Human Place to Work: A Company Can't Be Everything to All People, but It Can Try. Here's the Tale of Medtronic's Effort," *Fortune*, 8 January 2001, 108.
- 74 Sellers, "The New Breed."
- 75 Morris, "The Accidental CEO."
- 76 Byrne, "How to Lead Now."
- 77 Bass, "From Transactional to Transformational Leadership."
- 78 B. Gossage, "Tabling Benefits: Battling Rising Premiums, A Restaurateur Considers Cutting Health Insurance," *Inc.*, June 2003, 46.
- 79 J. Jewell, "New Times, New Leaders: Firing of Millard Fuller the Result of Longstanding Tensions," *Christianity Today*, April 2005, 24; L. D. Maloney, "No House of Cards: Leadership Changes Stirred a Cauldron of Emotions at Habitat for Humanity, but the Foundation of the World's Premier 'Sweat Equity' Housing Group Remains Strong," *Builder*, April 2005, 120; J. F. Krentz, "Davidson Man to Lead Habitat for Humanity," *The Charlotte Observer*, 5 February 2005; "New CEO Takes Helm at Habitat for Humanity International; Millard Fuller to Continue as Founder President of House-Building Ministry," *PR Newswire*, 11 October 2004; J. Pierce, "Habitat Founder and Board Disagree on His Retirement Date," *The Christian Century*, 5 October 2004, 15.

Chapter 15

- 1 "On the Record," *San Francisco Chronicle*, 12 September 2004, J1; W. Bay, "Interview with JetBlue Airways CEO David Neeleman," *CNN*, 27 July 2002, 14:30; M. Brelis, "High-Flying Start-Up Finds Niche in Not-So-Friendly Skies," *Boston Globe*, 19 January 2003; D. Lythgoe, "JetBlue CEO Keeps Focused on Future to Help Airline Soar," *Desert Morning News*, 13 March 2005, E01; B. Mutzabaugh, "JetBlue Tries to Make Flying Less of a Pain; Low-Cost Carrier Tops Airline Quality Ratings," *USA Today*, 6 April 2005, B3; N. Pachetti & D. Neeleman, "Jet Blue Skies: The Upstart Discount Airline Is Cruising in an Otherwise Turbulent Industry. Will Fierce Head Winds Throw It Off Course?" *Money Magazine*, 1 April 2003, 56; C. Salter, "And Now the Hard Part: Can JetBlue Make the Leap from Popular (and Profitable) Niche Airline to Major Player—without Losing Its Soul?" *Fast Company*, 1 May 2004, 67; M. Wells, "Lord of the Skies: David Neeleman's JetBlue Has the Best Profit Margins of Any Airline. Is It the Next Southwest—or Another People Express?" *Forbes*, 14 October 2002, 130; C. Woodyard, "JetBlue Soars on CEO's Creativity: As Rest of Industry Flounders, Neeleman's Discount Airline Flies," *USA Today*, 8 October 2002, B.01; W. Zellner, "Is JetBlue's Flight Plan Flawed?" *Business Week*, 16 February 2004, 72.
- 2 E. E. Lawler III, L. W. Porter, & A. Tannenbaum, "Manager's Attitudes toward Interaction Episodes," *Journal of Applied Psychology* 52 (1968): 423–439; H. Mintzberg, *The Nature of Managerial Work* (New York: Harper & Row, 1973).
- 3 J. D. Maes, T. G. Weldy, & M. L. Icenogle, "A Managerial Perspective: Oral Communication Competency Is Most Important for Business Students in the Workplace," *Journal of Business Communication* 34 (1997): 67–80.
- 4 R. Lepsinger & A. D. Lucia, *The Art and Science of 360 Degree Feedback* (San Francisco: Pfeiffer, 1997).
- 5 I. M. Botero, "Good Communication Skills Needed Today," *The Business Journal: Serving Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun*, 21 October 1996.
- 6 J. Sandberg, "Bosses Often Sugarcoat Their Worst News, but Staffers Don't Bite," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 April 2004, B1.
- 7 E. E. Jones & K. E. Davis, "From Acts to Dispositions: The Attribution Process in Person Perception," in *Advances in Experimental and Social Psychology*, vol. 2, ed. L. Berkowitz (New York: Academic Press, 1965), 219–266; R. G. Lord & J. E. Smith, "Theoretical, Information-Processing, and Situational Factors Affecting Attribution Theory Models of Organizational Behavior," *Academy of Management Review* 8 (1983): 50–60.
- 8 J. Zadney & H. B. Gerard, "Attributed Intentions and Informational Selectivity," *Journal of Experimental Social Psychology* 10 (1974): 34–52.
- 9 A. Taylor, "GM Gets Its Act Together. Finally," *Fortune*, 5 April 2004.
- 10 M. Porter, J. Lorsch, & N. Nohria, "Seven Surprises for New CEOs," *Harvard Business Review*, (October 2004): 62.
- 11 H. H. Kelly, *Attribution in Social Interaction* (Morristown, NJ: General Learning Press, 1971).
- 12 J. M. Burger, "Motivational Biases in the Attribution of Responsibility for an Accident: A Meta-Analysis of the Defensive-Attribution Hypothesis," *Psychological Bulletin* 90 (1981): 496–512.
- 13 D. A. Hofmann & A. Stetzer, "The Role of Safety Climate and Communication in Accident Interpretation: Implications for Learning from Negative Events," *Academy of Management Journal* 41, no. 6 (1998): 644–657.
- 14 C. Perrow, *Normal Accidents: Living with High-Risk Technologies* (New York: Basic Books, 1984).
- 15 A. G. Miller & T. Lawson, "The Effect of an Informational Opinion on the Fundamental Attribution Error," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 47 (1989): 873–896; J. M. Burger, "Changes in Attribution Errors over Time: The Ephemeral Fundamental Attribution Error," *Social Cognition* 9 (1991): 182–193.
- 16 E. Bernstein, "The Stagnant, Uncriticized Employee—But Those Open to Feedback Seen as Approachable, Primed for Success," *San Antonio Express-News*, 20 February 1997, 1F.
- 17 F. Heider, *The Psychology of Interpersonal Relations* (New York: Wiley, 1958); D. T. Miller & M. Ross, "Self-Serving Biases in Attribution of Causality: Fact or Fiction?" *Psychological Bulletin* 82 (1975): 213–225.
- 18 J. R. Larson, Jr., "The Dynamic Interplay between Employees' Feedback-Seeking Strategies and Supervisors' Delivery of Performance Feedback," *Academy of Management Review* 14, no. 3 (1989): 408–422.
- 19 Porter, Lorsch, & Nohria, "Seven Surprises for New CEOs."
- 20 Ibid.
- 21 Ibid.
- 22 M. Reddy, "The Conduit Metaphor—A Case of Frame Conflict in Our Language about Our Language," in *Metaphor and Thought*, ed. A. Ortony (Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 1979), 284–324.
- 23 G. L. Kreps, *Organizational Communication: Theory and Practice* (New York: Longman, 1990).
- 24 Ibid.
- 25 D. Roth, "How to Cut Pay, Lay Off 8,000 People, and Still Have Workers Who Love You," *Fortune*, 4 February 2002, 62.
- 26 S. Luh, "Pulse Lunches at Asian Citibanks Feed Workers' Morale, Lower Job Turnover," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 May 2001, B11.
- 27 Ibid.
- 28 A. Sinickas, "Communicating Is Not Optional," *Harvard Management Communication Letter* 4, issue 6 (June 2001): 1.
- 29 Kreps, *Organizational Communication: Theory and Practice*.
- 30 J. Sandberg, "Ruthless Rumors and the Managers Who Enable Them," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 October 2003, B1.
- 31 K. Moran, "Web Used to Answer Rumors: UT Medical Staff Gets Truth Quickly," *Houston Chronicle*, 18 April 1999, 35.
- 32 W. Davis & J. R. O'Connor, "Serial Transmission of Information: A Study of the Grapevine," *Journal of Applied Communication Research* 5 (1977): 61–72.
- 33 Sandberg, "Ruthless Rumors and the Managers Who Enable Them."
- 34 K. Furore, "Companies That Have Downsized Battle to Keep Morale High among Remaining Workers," *Chicago Tribune*, 17 March 2002, 5.
- 35 Sandberg, "Ruthless Rumors and the Managers Who Enable Them."
- 36 C. Hymowitz, "Managing: Spread the Word, Gossip Is Good," *Wall Street Journal Interactive*, 4 October 1988.
- 37 Davis & O'Connor, "Serial Transmission of Information: A Study of the Grapevine"; Hymowitz, "Managing: Spread the Word, Gossip Is Good."
- 38 K. McDonald, "Out of Site, Still in Mind—Website Protests Morgan Stanley Ban," *New York Post*, 12 May 1999, 46.
- 39 D. Kirkpatrick & D. Roth, "Why There's No Escaping the Blog," *Fortune (Europe)*, 24 January 2005, 64.
- 40 W. C. Redding, *Communication within the Organization: An Interpretive View of Theory and Research* (New York: Industrial Communication Council, 1972).
- 41 D. T. Hall, K. L. Otazo, & G. P. Hollenbeck, "Behind Closed Doors: What Really Happens in Executive Coaching," *Organizational Dynamics* 27, no. 3 (1999): 39–53.
- 42 J. Kelly, "Blowing the Whistle on the Boss," *PR Newswire*, 15 November 2004, 07:01.
- 43 R. McGarvey, "Lords of Discipline," *Entrepreneur Magazine*, 1 January 2000.
- 44 Ibid.
- 45 C. Hirschman, "Firm Ground: EAP Training for HR and Managers Improves Supervisor-Employee Communication and Helps Organizations Avoid Legal Quagmires," *Employee Benefit News*, <http://www.benefitnews.com/education/detail.cfm?id=6452>, 13 June 2005.
- 46 A. Mehrabian, "Communication without Words," *Psychology Today* 3 (1968): 53; A. Mehrabian, *Silent Messages* (Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, 1971); R. Harrison, *Beyond Words: An Introduction to Nonverbal Communication* (Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1974); A. Mehrabian, *Non-Verbal Communication* (Chicago: Aldine, 1972).
- 47 M. L. Knapp, *Nonverbal Communication in Human Interaction*, 2d ed. (New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1978).
- 48 H. M. Rosenfeld, "Instrumental Affiliative Functions of Facial and Gestural Expressions," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 24 (1966): 65–72; P. Ekman, "Differential Communication of Affect by Head and Body Cues," *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology* 23 (1965): 726–735; A. Mehrabian, "Significance of Posture and Position in the Communication

- of Attitude and Status Relationships," *Psychological Bulletin* 71 (1969): 359–372.
- 49 J. Gottman & R. Levenson, "The Timing of Divorce: Predicting When a Couple Will Divorce over a 14-Year Period," *Journal of Marriage & the Family* 62 (August 2000): 737–745; J. Gottman, R. Levenson, & E. Woodin, "Facial Expressions during Marital Conflict," *Journal of Family Communication* 1, issue 1 (2001): 37–57.
- 50 T. Aepfel, "Career Journal: Nicknamed 'Nag,' She's Just Doing Her Job," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 May 2002, B1.
- 51 J. Saranow, "A Personal Trainer for Your Voice," *Wall Street Journal*, 3 February 2004, D1.
- 52 A. Joyce, "Confidentiality as a Valued Benefit; Loose Lips Can Defeat the Purpose of an Employee Assistance Program," *Washington Post*, 11 May 2003, F05.
- 53 C. A. Bartlett & S. Ghoshal, "Changing the Role of Top Management: Beyond Systems to People," *Harvard Business Review*, May–June 1995, 132–142.
- 54 E. Spragins, "Sending the Wrong Message," *Fortune Small Business*, 1 July 2003, 32.
- 55 P. Roberts, "Homestyle Talkshows," *Fast Company*, October 1999, 162.
- 56 T. Andrews, "E-Mail Empowers, Voice-Mail Enslaves," *PC Week*, 10 April 1995, E11.
- 57 "The Joys of Voice Mail," *Inc.*, November 1995, 102.
- 58 Roberts, "Homestyle Talkshows."
- 59 E. Wong, "A Stinging Office Memo Boomerangs; Chief Executive Is Criticized after Upbraiding Workers by E-Mail," *New York Times*, 5 April 2001, C1.
- 60 Ibid.
- 61 Ibid.
- 62 Ibid.
- 63 R. G. Nichols, "Do We Know How to Listen? Practical Helps in a Modern Age," in *Communication Concepts and Processes*, ed. J. DeVitor (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1971); P. V. Lewis, *Organizational Communication: The Essence of Effective Management* (Columbus, OH: Grid Publishing Company, 1975).
- 64 E. Atwater, *I Hear You*, revised ed. (New York: Walker, 1992).
- 65 R. Adler & N. Towne, *Looking Out/Looking In* (San Francisco: Rinehart Press, 1975).
- 66 K. Brooker & J. Schlosser, "The Un-CEO; A. G. Lafley Doesn't Overpromise. He Doesn't Believe in the Vision Thing. All He's Done Is Turn Around P&G in 27 Months," *Fortune*, 16 September 2002, 88.
- 67 P. LaBaree, "Feargal Quinn: Ireland's 'Pope of Customer Service' Dominates His Market—and Continues to Beat Bigger and Better-Financed Rivals—with a Leadership Philosophy That Is at Once Folksy and Radical," *Fast Company*, 1 November 2001, 88.
- 68 B. D. Seyber, R. N. Bostrom, & J. H. Seibert, "Listening, Communication Abilities, and Success at Work," *Journal of Business Communication* 26 (1989): 293–303.
- 69 Atwater, *I Hear You*.
- 70 N. Grammer, "The Art—and Importance—of Listening," *Toronto Globe & Mail*, 25 June 1999, B11.
- 71 P. Sellers, A. Diba, & E. Florian, "Get over Yourself—Your Ego Is out of Control. You're Screwing up Your Career," *Fortune*, 30 April 2001, 76.
- 72 H. H. Meyer, "A Solution to the Performance Appraisal Feedback Enigma," *Academy of Management Executive* 5, no. 1 (1991): 68–76.
- 73 T. D. Schellhardt, "Annual Agony: It's Time to Evaluate Your Work, and All Involved Are Groaning," *Wall Street Journal*, 19 November 1996, A1.
- 74 "Beware of Bad Boss," *Graduating Engineer Online*, <http://www.graduatingengineer.com/articles/feature/10-01-01a.html>, 31 March 2002.
- 75 C. Hymowitz, "How to Tell Employees All the Things They Don't Want to Hear," *Wall Street Journal*, 22 August 2000, B1.
- 76 L. Anguish, N. Cossack, & A. Maingault, "Payroll Cuts, Personal Hygiene, Extra Leave," *HR Magazine*, 1 June 2003, 41.
- 77 G. Gitelson, J. Bing, & L. Laroche, "How the Cultural Trap Deepens in Cross-Border Deals," *Dealmakers*, 1 December 2001.
- 78 From N. J. Adler, *From Boston to Beijing: Managing with a World View* (Cincinnati, OH: South-Western, 2002), based on A. Laurent, "The Cultural Diversity of Western Conceptions of Management," in *International Studies of Management and Organization* 13, no. 1–2 (Spring–Summer 1983): 75–96.
- 79 J. S. Black & M. Mendenhall, "Cross-Cultural Training Effectiveness: A Review and Theoretical Framework for Future Research," *Academy of Management Review* 15 (1990): 113–136.
- 80 C. Timberlake, "The Ladder: Even Inside Europe, Cultures Can Collide in the Workplace," *Wall Street Journal Europe*, 16 October 2001, 25.
- 81 P. Garfinkel, "On Keeping Your Foot Safely out of Your Mouth," *New York Times*, 13 July 2004, 8.
- 82 F. Trompenaars, *Riding the Waves of Culture: Understanding Diversity in Global Business* (London: Economist Books, 1994).
- 83 N. Forster, "Expatriates and the Impact of Cross-Cultural Training," *Human Resource Management* 10 (2000): 63–78.
- 84 Adler, *From Boston to Beijing: Managing with a World View*.
- 85 Ibid.
- 86 Ibid.
- 87 Ibid.
- 88 Ibid.
- 89 R. Mead, *Cross-Cultural Management* (New York: Wiley, 1990).
- 90 Ibid.
- 91 Edward T. Hall, *The Dance of Life* (New York: Doubleday, 1983).
- 92 Trompenaars, *Riding the Waves of Culture*.
- 93 Adler, *From Boston to Beijing: Managing with a World View*.
- 94 E. T. Hall & M. R. Hall, *Understanding Cultural Differences* (Yarmouth, ME: Intercultural Press, 1990).
- 95 E. T. Hall & W. F. Whyte, "Intercultural Communication: A Guide to Men of Action," *Human Organization* 19, no. 1 (1961): 5–12.
- 96 N. Libman, "French Tip: Just Walk the Walk and Talk the Talk, but Not Too Loud," *Chicago Tribune Online*, 17 March 1996.
- 97 C. Salter, "Fresh Start 2002: On the Road Again," *Fast Company*, 1 January 2002, 50.
- 98 C. Fiorina, C. Bangle, C. Veatch, L. Baker, Jr., R. Eckert, S. Butcher, R. Pillari, H. Baum, M. Mazzola, R. Ballard, L. Chuanzhi, & H. McKinnell, "Moving Mountains," *Harvard Business Review*, January 2003, 41.
- 99 "Ernst & Young Online: Collaborate," Ernst & Young, [Online] available at http://www.ey.com/global/content.nsf/US/Ernst_and_Young_Online__Collaborate, 14 June 2005.
- 100 Associated Press, "WorldCom CEO Tells Workers 'We Have the Will to Win,'" *Chicago Sun-Times*, 15 January 2003.
- 101 C. Olofson, "Global Reach, Virtual Leadership," *Fast Company*, <http://www.fastcompany.com/online/27/minn.html>, 14 June 2005.
- 102 M. Campanelli & N. Friedman, "Welcome to Voice Mail Hell: The New Technology Has Become a Barrier between Salespeople and Customers," *Sales & Marketing Management* 147 (May 1995): 98–101.
- 103 D. Harbrecht, "CEO Q&A: Baxter's Harry Kraemer: 'I Don't Golf,'" *BusinessWeek Online*, 28 March 2003, http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/mar2002/nf20020328_0720.htm, 15 June 2003.
- 104 E. Florian & W. Henderson, "Class of '01: Ellen Florian Spotlights Four Retirees—Their Legacies, Their Plans, and What They've Learned That Can Help You Work Better," *Fortune*, 13 August 2001, 185.
- 105 E. W. Morrison, "Organizational Silence: A Barrier to Change and Development in a Pluralistic World," *Academy of Management Review* 25 (2000): 706–725.
- 106 "The Accident's Organizational Causes," *Report of Columbia Accident Investigation Board*, Vol. 1, http://anon.nasa-global.spaedera.net/anon.nasa-global/CAIB/CAIB_lowres_chapter7.pdf, 14 June 2005.
- 107 K. Maher, "Global Companies Face Reality of Instituting Ethics Programs," *Wall Street Journal*, 9 November 2004, B8.
- 108 Ibid.
- 109 K. Mi, "FedEx Delivers Red-Carpet Express Service: Company Celebrates," *Korea Herald Financial Times*, 28 August 2001.
- 110 C. Hymowitz, "How CEOs Can Keep Informed Even as Work Stretches across Globe," *Wall Street Journal*, 12 March 2002, B1.
- 111 Ibid.
- 112 B. O'Reilly, "Forget Hertz and Avis: Enterprise's Quiet Invasion of Small-Town America—along with Quirky Hiring Practices and a Generous Supply of Doughnuts—Has Made It the Nation's Biggest Rental Car," *Fortune*, 28 October 1996, 125.
- 113 Kirkpatrick & Roth, "Why There's No Escaping the Blog."
- 114 S. Hargrave, "The Blog Busters," *Guardian*, <http://www.guardian.co.uk/online/weblogs/>

- story/0,14024,1279463,00.html, 9 August 2004,
- 115 J. Neff, "P&G Inks Deal with PlanetFeedback for Pampers and Tide," *Advertising Age*, 15 July 2002, 11.
- 116 D. Kirkpatrick, "It's Hard to Manage if You Don't Blog," *Fortune*, 24 October, 2004, 46; L. Tiffany, "Easy Read: Build Business Relationships with a Company Blog," *Entrepreneur*, December 2003, 25.
- ## Chapter 16
- 1 "Financial and Other Numbers: Store Growth," Walgreens.com, <http://www.walgreens.com/about/press/facts/fact1.jhtml>, 8 May 2005; M. Boyle, "Drug Wars," *Fortune*, 13 June 2005, 79; J. Collins, "The Secret Life of the CEO: Is the Economy Just Built to Flip? Here's the Truth: The Problem Isn't the Market's Rise or Fall. The Problem Is People Who React to Events, Rather Than Seek to Create Something Great," *Fast Company*, 1 October 2002, 88; D. Desjardins, "Costco Prescription Sales Soar," *Drug Store News*, 14 February 2005, 4; S. Guy, "Walgreen Head Tells Investors: 'Hang in There,'" *Chicago Sun-Times*, 15 January 2004, 61; J. Frederick, "Mail Strikes Another Blow as GM Drops Walgreens," *Drug Store News*, 7 March 2005, 15; J. Frederick, "For Walgreens, Mail Order Is Both Threat and Opportunity," *Drug Store News*, 21 March 2005, 72; E. Lambert, "In the Pill Box: Box Giant Walgreen Has Never Been So Prosperous. Now Watch the Pharmacy Chain Try to Fend Off the Mighty Mailbox," *Forbes*, 26 April 2004, 54; C. Rowland, "CVS Agrees to Buy Eckerd Drug Stores," *Boston Globe*, 6 April 2004, E.1; A. Tsao, "Why CVS May Be the Pick of the Pack; While Walgreen Is Considered the Drugstore Sector's Blue Chip, CVS Has a Much Cheaper P-E and Plenty of Upside Potential," *BusinessWeek Online*, http://www.businessweek.com/bwdaily/dnflash/may2003/nf20030512_9097_db014.htm, 13 May 2003.
- 2 R. Leifer & P. K. Mills, "An Information Processing Approach for Deciding upon Control Strategies and Reducing Control Loss in Emerging Organizations," *Journal of Management* 22 (1996): 113–137.
- 3 D. Starkman, "Making 'Sick' Malls Better—Specialists Advise Landlords on Redesigns, Ejecting Stores; Step One: Fix the Food," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 January 2004, B1.
- 4 R. Rundle & P. Davies, "Hospitals Start to Seek Payment Upfront," *Wall Street Journal*, 2 June 2004, D1.
- 5 W. Mossberg & K. Swisher, "Using a Computer to Clean Up Spilled Milk," *Wall Street Journal*, 24 May 2005, D5.
- 6 J. Welsh, "Drive Buys—Cadillac STS. Caddy Shock—U.S. Maker Matches Europeans with a Sharp, Sporty Sedan; Our Surprise Drive of the Year," *Wall Street Journal*, 31 December 2004, W1.
- 7 B. Whitaker, "Yes, There Is a Job That Pays You to Shop," *New York Times*, 13 March 2005, 8.
- 8 J. Caplan, "Secret Travelers: That Fussy Tourist on Your Next Trip May Be Working for the Resort," *Time*, 6 June 2005, W14.
- 9 R. Guth, "The To-Do List: Make Software More Reliable," *Wall Street Journal*, 17 November 2003, R4.
- 10 N. Wiener, *Cybernetics; Or Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine* (New York: Wiley, 1948).
- 11 M. Langley, "Wall Street's Toughest Boss," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 February 2003, C1.
- 12 H. Koontz & R. W. Bradspies, "Managing through Feedforward Control: A Future Directed View," *Business Horizons*, June 1972, 25–36.
- 13 B. Canton, "Acrobatic Squirrels Give New Meaning to Term 'Brownout'—Pole Guards, Noise, Fake Owls—Nothing Utilities Try Thwarts High-Wire Act," *Wall Street Journal*, 4 February 2002, A1.
- 14 P. Seidenman, "Safety & Regulatory News: Maintaining Airliners under Pressure Communication Issues Also Highlighted during Aviation Safety Alliance Seminar," *Overhaul & Maintenance*, 1 March 2003, 19.
- 15 Guth, "The To-Do List: Make Software More Reliable."
- 16 Leifer & Mills, "An Information Processing Approach for Deciding upon Control Strategies and Reducing Control Loss in Emerging Organizations."
- 17 B. Warner, "Deluged Telecoms Boss Bans Staff E-Mails," *Yahoo News (Reuters)*, http://story.news.yahoo.com/news?tmpl=story&cid=582&ncid=582&e=4&u=/nm/20030919/wr_nm/technology_britain_email_dc, 19 September 2003.
- 18 Ibid.
- 19 B. Wysocki, Jr., "The Lack of Vaccines Goes Beyond Flu Inoculations—Eight Shortages since 2000," *Wall Street Journal*, 8 December 2003, A1.
- 20 Senator Bill Frist, "Letters to the Editor: Alarming Shortage of Eight Vaccines," *Wall Street Journal*, 30 August 2002, A9; Editorial, "A Needless Vaccine Shortage," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 May 2002, A18.
- 21 N. Watson, "What's Wrong with This Printer? Believe It or Not, It's Too Solid," *Fortune*, 17 February 2003, 120.
- 22 M. Higgins, "The Discounts You Aren't Meant to Have," *Wall Street Journal*, 3 December 2003, D1.
- 23 S. Greenhouse, "Workers Assail Night Lock-Ins by Wal-Mart," *New York Times*, 18 January 2004, 1.
- 24 Ibid.
- 25 Ibid.
- 26 Ibid.
- 27 S. Shellenbarger, "Is the Awful Behavior of Some Bad Bosses Rooted in Their Past?" *Wall Street Journal*, 17 May 2000, B1.
- 28 S. Shellenbarger, "Workers, Emboldened by Tight Job Market, Take on Their Bosses," *Wall Street Journal*, 17 May 2000, B1.
- 29 M. Weber, *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism* (New York: Scribner's, 1958).
- 30 L. Criner, "Politicians Come and Go, Bureaucracies Stay and Grow," *Washington Times*, 11 March 1996, 33.
- 31 M. Boyle, "Expensing It: Guilty As Charged—When Times Are Tough, Employees Become Even More Devoted to Mastering the Art of Self-Perking," *Fortune*, 9 July 2001, 179; R. Grugal, "Be Honest and Dependable: Integrity—The Must-Have," *Investor's Business Daily*, 11 April 2003.
- 32 C. Forelle, "On the Road Again, but Now the Boss Is Sitting beside You," *Wall Street Journal*, 14 May 2004, A1.
- 33 P. Jonsson, "That a Spreadsheet on Your Screen, or Solitaire?" *Seattle Times*, 12 June 2005, F3.
- 34 J. Lublin, "CEO Compensation Survey (A Special Report)—Goodbye to Pay for No Performance," *Wall Street Journal*, 11 April 2005, R1.
- 35 J. Lublin, "CEO Bonuses Rose 46.4% at 100 Big Firms in 2004," *Wall Street Journal*, 25 February 2005, A1.
- 36 S. Williford, "Nordstrom Sets the Standard for Customer Service," *Memphis Business Journal*, 1 July 1996, 21.
- 37 A. DeFelice, "A Century of Customer Love: Nordstrom Is the Gold Standard for Customer Service Excellence," *CRM Magazine*, 1 June 2005, 42.
- 38 R. T. Pascale, "Nordstrom: Respond to Unreasonable Customer Requests!" *Planning Review* 2 (May–June 1994): 17.
- 39 Ibid.
- 40 Ibid.
- 41 J. R. Barker, "Tightening the Iron Cage: Concertive Control in Self-Managing Teams," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 38 (1993): 408–437.
- 42 Ibid.
- 43 Ibid.
- 44 Ibid.
- 45 Ibid.
- 46 C. Manz & H. Sims, "Leading Workers to Lead Themselves: The External Leadership of Self-Managed Work Teams," *Administrative Science Quarterly* 32 (1987): 106–128.
- 47 J. Slocum & H. A. Sims, "Typology for Integrating Technology, Organization and Job Design," *Human Relations* 33 (1980): 193–212.
- 48 C. C. Manz & H. P. Sims, Jr., "Self-Management as a Substitute for Leadership: A Social Learning Perspective," *Academy of Management Review* 5 (1980): 361–367.
- 49 C. Manz & C. Neck, *Mastering Self-Leadership*, 3rd ed. (Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson, Prentice Hall, 2004).
- 50 J. Lublin, "More Big Companies End Perks; Critics Say Cutbacks Sap Morale," *Wall Street Journal*, 4 January 2001, B1.
- 51 R. S. Kaplan & D. P. Norton, "Using the Balanced Scorecard as a Strategic Management System," *Harvard Business Review*, January–February 1996, 75–85; R. S. Kaplan & D. P. Norton, "The Balanced Scorecard: Measures That Drive Performance," *Harvard Business Review*, January–February 1992, 71–79.
- 52 J. Meliones, "Saving Money, Saving Lives," *Harvard Business Review*, November–December 2000, 57–65.
- 53 S. L. Fawcett, "Fear of Accounts: Improving Managers' Competence and Confidence through Simulation Exercises," *Journal of European Industrial Training*, February 1996, 17.
- 54 J. Cole, "New Boeing CFO's Assignment: Signal a

- Turnaround Quickly," *Wall Street Journal*, 26 January 1999, B1.
- 55 M. H. Stocks & A. Harrell, "The Impact of an Increase in Accounting Information Level on the Judgment Quality of Individuals and Groups," *Accounting, Organizations & Society*, October–November 1995, 685–700.
- 56 B. Morris, "Roberto Goizueta and Jack Welch: The Wealth Builders," *Fortune*, 11 December 1995, 80–94.
- 57 G. Colvin, "America's Best & Worst Wealth Creators: The Real Champions Aren't Always Who You Think. Here's an Eye-Opening Look at Which Companies Produce and Destroy the Most Money for Investors—Plus a New Tool for Spotting Future Winners," *Fortune*, 18 December 2000, 207.
- 58 B. Birchard, "Metrics for the Masses," *CFO*, <http://www.cfo.com/article.cfm/2989821?f=search>, 20 June 2005.
- 59 E. Varon, "Implementation Is Not for the Meek," *CIO*, http://www.cio.com/archive/111502/meek_content.html, 20 June 2005.
- 60 "Welcome Complaints," Office of Consumer and Business Affairs, http://www.ocba.sa.gov.au/businessadvice/complaints/03_welcome.html, 20 June 2005.
- 61 P. Hepworth, "Connecting Customer Loyalty to the Bottom Line," *Canadian Business Review*, 1 January 1994, 40.
- 62 M. Maitre, "Changing Gears: The Drive to Increase Customer Loyalty Leads Nissan North America into the Heart of CRM," *CRM Magazine*, <http://www.destinationcrm.com/articles/default.asp?ArticleID=871>, 20 June 2005.
- 63 C. B. Furlong, "12 Rules for Customer Retention," *Bank Marketing* 5 (January 1993): 14.
- 64 M. Raphael, "Vanished Customers Are Valuable Customers," *Art Business News*, June 2002, 46.
- 65 F. F. Reichheld, "Lead for Loyalty," *Harvard Business Review* 79 (July–August 2001): 76.
- 66 C. A. Reeves & D. A. Bednar, "Defining Quality: Alternatives and Implications," *Academy of Management Review* 19 (1994): 419–445.
- 67 "The 2002 Readers' Choice Awards: Top Travel Services, Condé Nast Traveler," Concierge.com, <http://www.concierge.com/cntraveler/lists/readerschoice02/topservices>, 20 June 2005.
- 68 "Singapore Airlines Presents Our Awards & Accolades," Singapore Airlines Web site, [http://www.singaporeair.com/saa/app/saa;JSESSIONID_WLCS_PORTAL=C3fiOZQ2Bj5lXHqAcr3g1VqZm5uwENm2P5u24wqHAG2CtMDvHeG2!-1439203779!-1407778317!750117502?hidHeaderAction=onHeaderMenuClick&hidTopicArea=Awards\\$Accolades¤tSite=global](http://www.singaporeair.com/saa/app/saa;JSESSIONID_WLCS_PORTAL=C3fiOZQ2Bj5lXHqAcr3g1VqZm5uwENm2P5u24wqHAG2CtMDvHeG2!-1439203779!-1407778317!750117502?hidHeaderAction=onHeaderMenuClick&hidTopicArea=Awards$Accolades¤tSite=global), 20 June 2005.
- 69 "Passenger Service Award: Singapore Airline," *Air Transport World*, February 2004, 28; "Airline Way above Rest in Rankings," *South China Morning Post*, 9 August 1996. Available through *Wall Street Journal Interactive*.
- 70 "ATW Daily News," ATW, <http://www.atwonline.com/news/story.html?storyID=186>, 20 June 2005.
- 71 D. R. May & B. L. Flannery, "Cutting Waste with Employee Involvement Teams," *Business Horizons*, September–October 1995, 28–38.
- 72 F. Etherington, "Leak in City's Water Valve Angers Kitchener Man," *Kitchener-Waterloo Record*, 1 August 2002, B4.
- 73 "Pollution Prevention Pays (3P)," 3M, <http://solutions.3m.com>, 20 June 2005.
- 74 O. Kharif, "Earth's Best Friend: Corporate Amenity?" *BusinessWeek Online*, http://yahoo.businessweek.com/technology/content/may2003/tc2003051_4006_te108.htm, 6 May 2003.
- 75 I. Amato, "Green Chemistry Proves It Pays: Companies Find New Ways to Show That Preventing Pollution Makes More Sense Than Cleaning Up Afterward," *Fortune*, 24 July 2000, 270.
- 76 A. Gynn, "Sears, WMI Continue Recycling Program," *Waste News*, 5 March 2001, 2.
- 77 M. Conlin & P. Raeburn, "Industrial Evolution: Bill McDonough Has the Wild Idea He Can Eliminate Waste. Surprise! Business Is Listening," *BusinessWeek*, 8 April 2002, 70.
- 78 Ibid.
- 79 J. Sprovieri, "Environmental Management Affects Manufacturing Bottom Line," *Assembly*, 1 July 2001, 24.
- 80 B. Byrne, "EU Says Makers Must Destroy Their Own Brand End-of-Life Cars," *Irish Times*, 23 April 2003, 52.
- 81 J. Sabatini, "The Color of Money," *Automotive Manufacturing & Production*, 1 June 2000, 74.
- 82 J. Szekely & G. Trapaga, "From Villain to Hero (Materials Industry's Waste Recovery Efforts)," *Technology Review*, 1 January 1995, 30.
- 83 "The End of the Road: Schools and Computer Recycling," Intel, http://www.intel.com/education/recycling_computers/recycling.htm, 20 June 2005.
- 84 B. Rose, "Where Old Computers Go: While Too Many Are Dumped Illegally, Sr. Center Salvages Thousands," *Press Democrat*, 18 June 2001, D1.
- 85 "Hardware Recycling Services—US," Hewlett-Packard, <https://warp1.external.hp.com/recycle/>, 6 May 2003.
- 86 Reeves & Bednar, "Defining Quality."
- 87 S. Dwyer, "Penn National Insurance Clamps Down on Employee Internet Use," *Insurance Networking News*, April 2005, 18; "Enterprise Employees Clueless about Phishing," *InternetWeek*, 18 May 2005; "IT Vigilance Urged to Fight Malware, Bots, Root Kits," *Information Week*, 27 April 2005. T. Hanrahan and J. Fry, "The Phishing Hole: Stopping an Email Scourge Won't Be Easy," *Wall Street Journal*, August 29, 2005, B3.
- 88 G. Meyer, "H & R Block Sees Jump in Revenue," *Kansas City Star*, 18 March 2005; F. P. Gabriel, Jr., "Block Still Falling Short in Investment Services—Despite Aggressive Campaign, It Can't Retain Advisers," *Investment News*, 6 December 2004, 1; D. Stires, "Taxing Times at H & R Block," *Fortune*, 21 March 2005, 181–184; G. Meyer, "H & R Block to Add 1,000 Outlets to Bolster 2005 Tax Office Traffic," *Kansas City Star*, 19 September 2004.
- Standard, 7 December 2004: R. Hustwayte, "Congestion Payment Scheme Turned Down," *Newsquest Media Group Newspapers*, 29 June 2005; M. Knights, "TfL Says Congestion Charge IT a Success," *Computing*, 3 March 2005, 20; S. Mathieson, "A Beacon Method For Charging," *Guardian*, 9 June 2005, 19; M. Mills, "Congestion Charge Faces Late Payment Jams—London and Londoners Unprepared for Driving Fees with Just . . .," *Guardian*, 18 January 2003, 11; S. Sanghera, "£5 Please," *Financial Times*, 31 May 2003, 20; D. Williams, "Traffic Growth Has Stalled, but You'll Still Pay £8 from Monday," *Evening Standard*, 29 June 2005.
- 2 R. Lenzner, "The Reluctant Entrepreneur," *Forbes*, 11 September 1995, 162–166.
- 3 M. Rich, "Dear CEO: Are You Tracking Your Cubicles?" *Wall Street Journal*, 19 April 2001, B8.
- 4 Ibid.
- 5 "Research Notes 1Q 2005: Actional Research on the Broadband, Media & Entertainment Industries," *Leichtman Research Group*, http://www.leichtmanresearch.com/research/notes03_2005.pdf, 27 June 2005.
- 6 M. Totty, "Who's Going to Win the Living-Room Wars? The Battle to Control Home Entertainment Is Heating Up," *Wall Street Journal*, 25 April 2005, R1.
- 7 Ibid.
- 8 R. D. Buzzell & B. T. Gale, *The PIMS Principles: Linking Strategy to Performance* (New York: Free Press, 1987); M. Lambkin, "Order of Entry and Performance in New Markets," *Strategic Management Journal* 9 (1988): 127–140.
- 9 G. L. Urban, T. Carter, S. Gaskin, & Z. Mucha, "Market Share Rewards to Pioneering Brands: An Empirical Analysis and Strategic Implications," *Management Science* 32 (1986): 645–659.
- 10 M. Garry & S. Mulholland, "Master of Its Supply Chain: To Keep Its Inventory Costs Low and Its Shelves Fully Stocked, Wal-Mart Has Always Invested Extensively—and First—in Technology for the Supply Chain," *Supermarket News*, 2 December 2002, 55.
- 11 N. Buckley & S. Voyle, "Can Wal-Mart Conquer Markets outside the US?" *Financial*

Chapter 17

- 1 "IT Will Drive the Future," *Computer Weekly*, 1 July 2003, 23; "The Road Tolls for Thee," *Economist*, 12 June 2004: "Xerox Mobile Engineers Twenty Years Ahead of Mayor Livingstone," *PR Newswire Europe*, 24 February 2003; S. Bayley, "Traffic Is a Sign of Enterprise, Life and Freedom. No, Really . . ." *Independent*, 20 February 2005, 5; C. Blackhurst, "Don't Turn Us into a Ghost Town," *Evening*

- Times*, 8 January 2003.
- 12 Garry & Mulholland, "Master of Its Supply Chain."
- 13 S. Rupley, "A Moveable Mesh," *PC Magazine*, 21 September 2004, 94.
- 14 D. Armstrong, "Study Finds Increase in Medication Errors at U.S. Hospitals," *Wall Street Journal*, 18 November 2003, D1.
- 15 C. Koch, "Off the Charts," *CIO*, 1 February 2003, 46.
- 16 R. Pastore, "Cruise Control," *CIO*, 1 February 2003, 60–66.
- 17 Ibid.
- 18 B. Worthen, "The Little Company That Could," *CIO*, 1 February 2003, 68–72.
- 19 C. Quintanilla & L. Claman, "Axiom Corporation—Chmn. & Pres. Interview," *CNBC/Dow Jones Business Video*, 21 November 2002.
- 20 S. Berinato, "A Day in the Life of Celanese's Big ERP Rollup," *CIO*, 15 January 2003, 54–63.
- 21 M. Santosus, "Technology Recycling: Rising Costs of High-Tech Garbage," *CIO*, 15 April 2003, 36.
- 22 R. Whiting, "Data Demands Respect," *Information Week*, <http://informationweek.bizintelligencepipeline.com/trends/showArticle.jhtml;sessionId=ZTOKS UZC2UEMCQSNDBGCKHOCJ UMEKJVN?articleId=51200094 &pgno=1>, 28 June 2005.
- 23 Ibid.
- 24 Koch, "Off the Charts."
- 25 Ibid.
- 26 T. Knauss, "Niagara Mohawk Meters to Send Readings by Radio; \$100 Million Project Will Eventually Eliminate Need for Door-to-Door Readers," *The Post-Standard Syracuse*, 17 September 2002, A1.
- 27 S. Lubar, *Infoculture: The Smithsonian Book of Information Age Inventions* (Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1993).
- 28 Ibid.
- 29 B. Worthen, "Bar Codes on Steroids," *CIO*, 15 December 2002, 53.
- 30 J. Edwards, "Tag, You're It," *CIO*, 15 February 2003, 84.
- 31 J. McPartlin, "Making Waves," *CFO-IT*, Spring 2005, 34.
- 32 M. Stone, "Scanning for Business," *PC Magazine*, 10 May 2005, 117.
- 33 "Check It Out: Efficient, Accurate Claims," *Health Management Technology*, 1 April 2003.
- 34 N. Rubenking, "Hidden Messages," *PC Magazine*, 22 May 2001, 86.
- 35 D. Franklin, "Data Miners: New Software Instantly Connects Key Bits of Data That Once Eluded Teams of Researchers," *Time*, 23 December 2002, A4.
- 36 A. Carter & D. Beucke, "A Good Neighbor Gets Better," *BusinessWeek*, 20 June 2005, 16.
- 37 Rubenking, "Hidden Messages."
- 38 G. Saitz, "Naked Truth—Data Miners, Who Taught Retailers to Stock Beer Near Diapers, Find Hidden Sales Trends, a Science That's Becoming Big Business," *The Star-Ledger*, 1 August 2002, 041.
- 39 E. Nelson, "Retailing: Why Wal-Mart Sings, 'Yes, We Have Bananas!'" *The Wall Street Journal*, 6 October 1998, B1.
- 40 P. Klebnikov, "The Resurrection of NCR: Forget about Cash Registers—NCR's Future Is in Data Warehouses," *Forbes*, 9 July 2001, 70.
- 41 B. Saporita, W. Boston, N. Gough, & R. Healy, "Can Wal-Mart Get Any Bigger? (Yes, a Lot Bigger . . . Here's How)," *Time*, 19 January 2003, 38.
- 42 B. Gottesman & K. Karagiannis, "A False Sense of Security," *PC Magazine*, 22 February 2005, 72.
- 43 F. J. Derfler, Jr., "Secure Your Network," *PC Magazine*, 27 June 2000, 183–200.
- 44 "Authentication," Webopedia.com, <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/a/authentication.html>, 20 April 2003.
- 45 "Authorization," Webopedia.com, <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/a/authorization.html>, 20 April 2003.
- 46 L. Seltzer, "Password Crackers," *PC Magazine*, 12 February 2002, 68.
- 47 B. Grimes, "Biometric Security," *PC Magazine*, 22 April 2003, 74.
- 48 Ibid.
- 49 "Virus Attack: Protect Your PC," Cnet.com Web site, <http://home.cnet.com/software/0-3746.html>, 1 October 2000.
- 50 G. Alwang & J. Munro, "Viruses: New Threats, New Defenses," *PC Magazine*, 22 April 2003, 112.
- 51 D. Clark, "E-Commerce (A Special Report): The Lessons We've Learned—Privacy: You Have No Secrets—It's the Dark Side of E-Commerce," *Wall Street Journal*, 23 October 2000, R32.
- 52 K. Karagiannis, "Security Watch: Don't Make It Easy," *PC Magazine*, 8 April 2003, 72; M. Steinhart, "Password Dos and Don'ts," *PC Magazine*, 12 February 2002, 69; L. Seltzer, "Are Pa55.W0rd5 Dead?" *PC Magazine*, 28 December 2004, 86.
- 53 S. Patton, "Simply Secure Communications," *CIO*, 15 January 2003, 100.
- 54 C. Metz, "Total Security," *PC Magazine*, 1 October 2003, 83.
- 55 P. Loftus, "Web Services—Smooth Talk: New Software Allows Different Computer Systems to Communicate with Each Other Seamlessly," *Wall Street Journal*, 31 March 2003, R9.
- 56 J. van den Hoven, "Executive Support Systems & Decision Making," *Journal of Systems Management* 47, no. 8 (March–April 1996): 48.
- 57 "Business Objects Customers Take Off with Performance Management; Management Dashboards Help Organizations Gain Insight and Optimize Performance," *Business Wire*, 4 April 2005.
- 58 "Intranet," Webopedia.com, <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/i/intranet.html>, 26 August 2001.
- 59 "IBM Dynamic Workplaces for Air," IBM, <http://www.1.ibm.com/industries/travel/doc/content/solution/185155106.html>, 28 June 2005.
- 60 V. Ganesan, "IBM Product Enables Firms to See Returns within One Year," *Business Times (Malaysia)*, 10 February 2003.
- 61 E. Varon, "Portals (Finally) Get Down," *CIO*, 1 December 2002, 70.
- 62 Ibid.
- 63 "Web Services," Webopedia.com, http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/W/Web_services.html, 22 April 2003.
- 64 S. Overby, "This Could Be the Start of Something Small," *CIO*, 15 February 2003, 54.
- 65 "Extranet," Webopedia.com, <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/E/extranet.html>, 22 April 2003.
- 66 S. Hamm, D. Welch, W. Zellner, F. Keenan, & F. Engardio, "Down but Hardly Out: Downturn Be Damned, Companies Are Still Anxious to Expand Online," *BusinessWeek*, 26 March 2001, 126.
- 67 S. Overby, "JetBlue Skies Ahead," *CIO*, <http://www.cio.com/archive/070102/jetblue.html>, 1 July 2002.
- 68 Hamm, Welch, Zellner, Keenan, & Engardio, "Down but Hardly Out."
- 69 K. C. Laudon & J. P. Laudon, *Management Information Systems: Organization and Technology* (Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1996).
- 70 T. Chea, "Apache Shareholders Approve Sale of Assets," *Washington Post*, 14 June 2001, E5.
- 71 "CHW Hospital Saves More Than \$7.8 Million in Variable Costs," Apache Medical Services, <http://www.apache-msi.com/pdf/CaseDom.pdf>, 22 April 2003.
- 72 R. Hernandez, "American Express Authorizer's Assistant," *Business Rules Journal*, http://www.bizrules.com/us/page/art_amexaa.htm, 28 June 2005.
- 73 A. Fisher, "Ask Annie: Can My Employer Really Ban Camera Phones?" *Fortune*, 9 August 2004, 54; C. Rhoads, "Cellphones Become 'Swiss Army Knives' as Technology Blurs," *Wall Street Journal*, 4 January 2005, B1; "In-STAT/MDR Reports 200% Growth in Shipments of Camera Phones," *AsiaPulse*, 15 December 2004; D. Takahashi, "Video Camera Phones Start to Pack Megapixel Punch," *San Jose Mercury News*, 25 October 2004; M. Thiruvengadam, "Popularity of Camera Phones Opens New Windows on Privacy Rights," *San Antonio Express-News*, 4 August 2004; K. Yatish Rajawat, "Camera Phones' Large Memories Pose Hidden Risk to India Business Security," *Economic Times*, 23 December 2004.
- 74 J. Adamy, "Safeway Introduces 'Smart' Cart for Shoppers," *Contra Costa Times*, 20 November 2002, <http://www.wsj.com>; J. Black, "How Grocery Stores Are Feeding Fears: Supermarket Chains Say Their Loyalty Cards Reward Faithful Shoppers. Privacy Advocates Say They're No Bargain at All," *BusinessWeek Online*, 20 June 2002; J. Karolefski, "Is Loyalty in the Cards? Retailers Need to Invest in Their Frequent Shopper Programs to Achieve the Benefits of Targeted Marketing," *Supermarket News*, 7 October 2002, 19; K. McLaughlin, "The Discount Grocery Cards That Don't Save You Money," *Wall Street Journal*, 21 January 2003, B1; R. Turcsik, "What Price Loyalty? The Best Frequent Shopper Programs Go beyond Merchandise Discounts," *Progressive Grocer*, 1 April 2003, 43; "Winn-Dixie Challenges Rival Chattanooga Grocery Stores with New Bonus Card," *Knight Ridder Tribune Business News*, 27 June 2002.

Chapter 18

- 1 S. Carter, "Toyota Comes Out on Top Again in Quality Study," *USA Today*, 19 May 2005, B.3; E. Eldridge, "Costly Doesn't Mean Reliable; 'Consumer Reports' Hits Some Pricey Rides," *USA Today*, 9 November 2004, B.4; E. Eldridge, "Buyers Rate Hyundai As High-Quality; Value, Reliability Put It Second Only to Lexus," *USA Today*, 4 October 2004, B.1; J. Fahey, "Speed Kills; The Carmaker Wants to Scale Up—and Go Upscale," *Forbes*, 31 March 2003, 68; B. Fulford & T. Jones, "Up from Lemons: An Enlarged Hyundai Motor Is Ready for a Comeback—If It Can Overcome Its Image," *Forbes*, 14 June 1999, 122; M. Ihlwan, "Hyundai: Crowding into the Fast Lane," *BusinessWeek*, 20 June 2005, 26; M. Ihlwan, L. Armstrong, & M. Eidam, "Hyundai: Kissing Clunkers Goodbye; A Five-Year Focus on Quality Has Sent Customer Satisfaction Soaring," *BusinessWeek*, 17 May 2004, 45; M. Ihlwan, L. Armstrong, & K. Kerwin, "Hyundai Gets Hot: Chairman Chung Has Boosted Quality and Design While Keeping Prices Low," *BusinessWeek*, 17 December 2001, 16; M. Ihlwan & C. Dawson, "Building a 'Camry Fighter', Can Hyundai Transform Itself into One of the World's Top Auto Makers?" *BusinessWeek*, 6 September 2004, 62; D. Kiley, "Hyundai Pulls Off a Head-Spinning U-Turn; Its Once-Dismal Quality Rank Could Beat Toyota," *USA Today*, 28 April 2004, B.01; D. Kirk, "Contract at Hyundai Raises Sights of Korean Workers," *New York Times*, 19 August 2003, 1; J. Muller & R. Meredith, "Last Laugh; How Hyundai's Carmaking Prowess Went from Punchline to Powerhouse," *Forbes*, 18 April 2005, 98; J. Sapsford, S. Park, & N. Shirouzu, "Hyundai Steers for the Top—As Sales Surge, Quality Improves, Auto Maker Targets the Titans," *Wall Street Journal*, 29 April 2005, B2; N. Shirouzu & R. Brooks, "South Korea's Hyundai Motor Chooses Alabama Site for Firm's First U.S. Plant," *Wall Street Journal*, 2 April 2002, A8; E. Thornton, "Car Deal—Or Car Crash? Hyundai's Takeover of Kia Won't Cure Korea's Auto Industry," *BusinessWeek*, 9 November 1998, 536; D. Welch, "Sorry, Detroit. The Garage Is Full; Demand May Slow as Rates Rise and Incentives Fall," *BusinessWeek*, 6 December 2004, 40; C. Woddyard, "Hyundai, Kia Shift Gears to Overtake Competition," *USA Today*, 23 March 2005, B.1.
- 2 "Ryanair Celebrates 20 Years of Operations," Ryanair, http://www.ryanair.com/site/about/invest/docs/2005/q4_2005.pdf, 1 July 2005.
- 3 L. Tutor, "The Best Drive-Through in America, '04: Average Service Time Ranking," *Quick Service Restaurant*, <http://www.qsrmagazine.com/drive-thru/2004/index.phtml#>, 1 July 2005.
- 4 "Employment Cost Index News Release Text," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/news.release/eci.nr0.htm>, 1 July 2005; "Productivity and Costs, First Quarter 2005, Revised," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://www.bls.gov/news.release/prod2.nr0.htm>, 1 July 2005.
- 5 "HINC-03. People in Households—Households, by Total Money Income in 2003, Age, Race, and Hispanic Origin of Householder," U.S. Census Bureau, http://pubdb3.census.gov/macro/032004/hhinc/new03_001.htm, 1 July 2005.
- 6 "Historical Income Tables—Families," U.S. Census Bureau, <http://www.census.gov/hhes/income/histinc/f06.html>, 1 July 2005; "Table H-6. Regions—All Races by Median and Mean Income: 1975 to 2003," U.S. Census Bureau, <http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/income/histinc/h06ar.html>, 1 July 2005.
- 7 "Productivity and Costs, First Quarter 2005, Revised," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <ftp://ftp.bls.gov/pub/news.release/History/prod2.06022005.news>, 1 July 2005; "Employment, Hours, and Earnings from the Current Employment Statistics Survey (National)," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/surveymost?ce>, 1 July 2005.
- 8 "Charitable Giving Rises 5 Percent to Nearly \$250 Billion in 2004," *Giving USA Foundation*, <http://www.aafrc.org/gusa/>, 1 July 2005.
- 9 "Philanthropy in the American Economy," Council of Economic Advisers, <http://clinton4.nara.gov/media/pdf/philanthropy.pdf>, 19 February 2002.
- 10 "Auto Affordability Slipped a Notch in Summer," *Comerica*, http://comerica.com/cma/cda/main/0,00,2_A_1299,00.html, 1 July 2005.
- 11 B. Clanton, "Asians Outpace Big Three in Factory Efficiency," *Detroit News*, <http://www.detroitnews.com/2005/autosinsider/0506/07/A01-202894.htm>, 1 July 2005.
- 12 Ibid.
- 13 "Multifactor Productivity: Frequently Asked Questions," Bureau of Labor Statistics, <http://stats.bls.gov/mprfaq.htm>, 7 March 1998.
- 14 J. Dodge, "Dell's Internet-Based Plant Keeps Production Efficient," *Wall Street Journal Interactive Edition*, 26 September 2000.
- 15 J. Pletz, "Dell Computer's Basic Building Blocks: Famous Model for Computers Translates Well to Construction," *Austin American-Statesman*, 10 April 2000, D1.
- 16 J. Teresko, "The Value of Velocity," *Industry Week*, 1 October 2001, 43.
- 17 "ASQ Glossary of Terms Search," American Society for Quality, <http://www.asq.org/info/glossary/q.html>, 3 June 2003.
- 18 R. E. Markland, S. K. Vickery, & R. A. Davis, "Managing Quality" (Chapter 7), *Operations Management: Concepts in Manufacturing and Services* (Cincinnati, OH: South-Western College Publishing, 1998).
- 19 "SDLT 600 Tape Drive Product Specification," Quantum Corporation, <http://www.quantum.com/NR/rdonlyres/87060794-7997-497A-ADA5-3BB9E66C01DE/0/818121801.pdf>, 2 July 2005.
- 20 G. Rao, "Computers to Be at the Heart of a Car," *Economic Times*, 12 February 2004.
- 21 "The 'R' Word: Product Reliability Is Measured at Physio-Control," *InSync*, <http://www.medtronic-ers.com/insync/archives/istfal97.htm>, 2 June 2005.
- 22 L. L. Berry & A. Parasuraman, *Marketing Services* (New York: Free Press, 1991).
- 23 P. Judge, "When a Customer Believes in You . . . They'll Stick with You Almost No Matter What," *Fast Company* 47 (June 2001): 138.
- 24 Ibid.
- 25 Ibid.
- 26 Ibid.
- 27 "ISO 9000 and ISO 14000 in Plain Language," International Organization for Standardization, http://www.iso.org/iso/en/iso9000-14000/understand/basics/general/basics_4.html.
- 28 "FAQs—General," International Organization for Standardization, <http://www.iso.org/iso/en/faqs/faq-general.html>, 2 July 2005.
- 29 J. Briscoe, S. Fawcett, & R. Todd, "The Implementation and Impact of ISO 9000 among Small Manufacturing Enterprises," *Journal of Small Business Management* 43 (1 July 2005): 309.
- 30 R. Henkoff, "The Not New Seal of Quality (ISO 9000 Standard of Quality Management)," *Fortune*, 28 June 1993, 116.
- 31 "Frequently Asked Questions about the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award," National Institute of Standards & Technology, http://www.nist.gov/public_affairs/factsheet/baldfaq.htm, 2 June 2005.
- 32 "Baldrige Award Application Forms," National Institute of Standards & Technology, http://www.baldrige.nist.gov/PDF_files/2005_Award_Application_Forms.pdf, 2 July 2005.
- 33 "Frequently Asked Questions and Answers about the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award."
- 34 Ibid.
- 35 "Criteria for Performance Excellence," Baldrige National Quality Program 2003, http://www.quality.nist.gov/PDF_files/2005_Business_Criteria.pdf, 2 July 2005.
- 36 Ibid.
- 37 Ibid.
- 38 "NIST Stock Studies Show Quality Pays (Baldrige National Quality Award)," National Institute of Standards & Technology, http://www.quality.nist.gov/Stock_Studies.htm, 2 July 2005.
- 39 J. W. Dean, Jr., & J. Evans, *Total Quality: Management, Organization, and Strategy* (St. Paul, MN: West Publishing Co., 1994).
- 40 J. W. Dean, Jr., & D. E. Bowen, "Management Theory and Total Quality: Improving Research and Practice through Theory Development," *Academy of Management Review* 19 (1994): 392–418.
- 41 R. Allen & R. Kilmann, "Aligning Reward Practices in Support of Total Quality Management," *Business Horizons*, 1 May 2001, 77.
- 42 A. Taylor, "Driving Customer Satisfaction," *Harvard Business Review*, July 2002, 24.
- 43 R. Carter, "Best Practices: Freudenberg-NOK/Cleveland, GA: Continuous Kaizens," *Industrial Maintenance & Plant Operations*, 1 June 2004, 10.
- 44 Ibid.
- 45 R. Levering, M. Moskowitz,

- L. Munoz, & P. Hjelt, "The 100 Best Companies to Work for," *Fortune*, 4 February 2002, 72.
- 46 "Business Situation: Preliminary Estimates for the First Quarter of 2005," *Survey of Current Business*, http://www.bea.gov/bea/ARTICLES/2005/06June/0605_BizSit_WEB.pdf, 2 July 2005.
- 47 R. Hallowell, L. A. Schlesinger, & J. Zornitsky, "Internal Service Quality, Customer and Job Satisfaction: Linkages and Implications for Management," *Human Resource Planning* 19 (1996): 20–31; J. L. Heskett, T. O. Jones, G. W. Loveman, W. E. Sasser, Jr., & L. A. Schlesinger, "Putting the Service-Profit Chain to Work," *Harvard Business Review*, March–April 1994, 164–174.
- 48 J. Huey, G. Bethune, & H. Kelleher, "Two Texas Mavericks Rant about the Wreckage of the U.S. Aviation Industry—And Reveal How They've Managed to Keep Their Companies above the Miserable Average," *Fortune*, 13 November 2000, 237.
- 49 R. Eder, "Customer-Easy Doesn't Come Easy," *Drug Store News*, 21 October 2002, 52.
- 50 "CVS Gears 'Service-Profit Chain' to the Customer" (Company Profile), *Chain Drug Review*, 11 December 2000, 44.
- 51 K. L. Freiberg & J. A. Freiberg, *NUTS! Southwest Airlines' Crazy Recipe for Business and Personal Success* (Austin, TX: Bard Press, 1996), 289.
- 52 G. Brewer, "The Ultimate Guide to Winning Customers: The Customer Stops Here," *Sales & Marketing Management* 150 (March 1998): 30.
- 53 Ibid.
- 54 L. L. Berry & A. Parasuraman, "Listening to the Customer—The Concept of a Service-Quality Information System," *Sloan Management Review* 38, no. 3 (Spring 1997): 65; C. W. L. Hart, J. L. Heskett, & W. E. Sasser, Jr., "The Profitable Art of Service Recovery," *Harvard Business Review*, July–August 1990, 148–156.
- 55 G. Stoller, "Companies Give Front-Line Employees More Power," *USA Today*, 27 June 2005, A.1.
- 56 S. Hale, "The Customer Is Always Right—Usually—Some Are Just Annoying, but Others Deserve the Boot," *Orlando Sentinel*, 15 April 2002, 54.
- 57 D. E. Bowen & E. E. Lawler III, "The Empowerment of Service Workers: What, Why, How, and When," *Sloan Management Review* 33 (Spring 1992): 31–39; D. E. Bowen & E. E. Lawler III, "Empowering Service Employees," *Sloan Management Review* 36 (Summer 1995): 73–84.
- 58 Bowen & Lawler III, "The Empowerment of Service Workers: What, Why, How, and When."
- 59 Stoller, "Companies Give Front-Line Employees More Power."
- 60 Stoller, "Companies Give Front-Line Employees More Power."
- 61 "Toshiba Offers Build-to-Order Option on Notebook Products for Customers Purchasing On-Line," *EDGE: Work-Group Computing Report*, 7 April 2003.
- 62 G. V. Frazier & M. T. Spiggs, "Achieving Competitive Advantage through Group Technology," *Business Horizons* 39 (1996): 83–88.
- 63 "The Top 100 Beverage Companies: The List," *Beverage Industry*, July 2001, 30.
- 64 E. Gruber, "Cutting Time," *Modern Machine Shop*, March 2001, 102.
- 65 Bruce, "Heil 'Automated Job Shop' Produces Custom Trailers on Assembly Lines," *Trailer/Body Builders*, http://trailer-bodybuilders.com/mag/trucks_heil_automated_job/, 3 July 2005.
- 66 "Attack Submarines—SSN," United States Navy Fact File, <http://www.chinfo.navy.mil/navpalib/factfile/ships/ship-ssn.html>, 3 July 2005.
- 67 E. Eldridge, "Signs Indicate Auto Industry Needs Tune-up: Automakers Cut Production as Inventory Swells," *USA Today*, 26 February 2001, 7B.
- 68 N. Wingfield, "Out of Tune: iPod Shortage Rocks Apple," *Wall Street Journal*, 16 December 2004, B1.
- 69 Ibid.
- 70 C. Marshall, "Linerboard: Market Recovery Will Continue; Price Hikes Predicted for 1998," *Pulp & Paper*, 1 January 1998, 13.
- 71 D. Drickhamer, "Reality Check," *Industry Week*, November 2001, 29.
- 72 D. Drickhamer, "Zeroing In on World-Class," *Industry Week*, November 2001, 36.
- 73 J. Zeiler, "The Need for Speed," *Operations & Fulfillment*, 1 April 2004, 38.
- 74 "About EFR," *Efficient Foodservice Response*, <http://www.efr-central.com/aboutefr.html>, 3 July 2005.
- 75 J. R. Henry, "Minimized Setup Will Make Your Packaging Line S.M.I.L.E.," *Packaging Technology & Engineering*, 1 February 1998, 24.
- 76 J. Donoghue, "The Future Is Now," *Air Transport World*, 1 April 2001, 78.
- 77 K. Clark, "An Eagle Eye for Inventory," *Chain Store Age*, May 2005, Supplement, 8A.
- 78 E. Powell, Jr., & F. Sahin, "Economic Production Lot Sizing with Periodic Costs and Overtime," *Decision Sciences* 32 (2001): 423–452.
- 79 J. Bonasia, "Just-in-Time Cuts Costs, but Has Risks," *Investor's Business Daily*, 3 October 2002, 4.
- 80 N. Shirouzu, "Why Toyota Wins Such High Marks on Quality Surveys," *Wall Street Journal*, 15 March 2001, A1.
- 81 Ibid.
- 82 G. Gruman, "Supply on Demand; Manufacturers Need to Know What's Selling before They Can Produce and Deliver Their Wares in the Right Quantities," *Info World*, 18 April 2005.
- 83 C. Koch, "Nike Rebounds," *CIO*, 15 June 2004, 57–62; J. Schlosser, "Just Do It," *Fortune*, 13 December 2004, 25; T. Wilson, "Nike Just Doesn't Do It," *Internet Week*, 28 December 2001; S. Holmes, "Nike," *BusinessWeek*, 24 November 2003, 98.
- 84 R. A. Donnelley, Jr., "Managing the Moment of Truth for a Service Organization," *Supervision*, December 2004, 3; M. De Paula, "Dispensing with the Data Dump to Achieve Customer Loyalty," *Banking Wire*, 11 February 2005, 24.
- 85 J. Craddock, ed., *VideoHound's Golden Movie Retriever* (Farmington Hills, MI: The Gale Group, 2000).